Basic Assessment for the proposed Square Kilometre Array (SKA) fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon

DFFE reference no: 14/12/16/3/3/1/2419

Applicant: South African National Research Network

Prepared by: CSIR Environmental Management Services

> Reviewed by: SLR Consulting South Africa

> > Version: Final, v1

Date: November 2021







Square Kilometre Array fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon. Part B: Environmental Management Programme

Title:	Basic Assessment for the proposed Square Kilometre Array (SKA) fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon.
	Part B: Environmental Management Programme
DFFE reference number:	14/12/16/3/3/1/2419
Applicant:	South African National Research Network (SANReN)
Prepared by:	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) - Environmental Management Services (EMS) group
Lead author / Environmental Assessment Practitioner: BAr mapping:	Luanita Snyman-van der Walt, Pr. Sci. Nat (400128/16) Lvdwalt1@csir.co.za
Specialist authors:	Terrestrial ecology: Dr. Noel van Rooyen & Prof. Gretel van Rooyen (Ekotrust)
	Aquatic ecology: Dr. Brian Colloty (EnviroSci)
	Heritage, archaeology & palaeontology: Jenna Lavin & Dewald Wilken (CTS Heritage)
	Visual and aesthetic resources (overhead sections): Quinton Lawson (qarc) & Bernard Oberholzer (BOLA)
Internal CSIR review and contributors:	Paul Lochner, Pr. EAP (2019/745) Rohaida Abed, Pr.Sci.Nat. (400247/14)
Independent peer reviewer: Edward Perry, Pr. EAP (2019/1210) (SLR Consulting SA)	
Public participation support:	Shawn Johnston (Sustainable Futures ZA)
SAHRIS case ID:	15577
HWC case number:	20200206SB1006E
GA reference number:	WU18079
CSIR report number:	CSIR/SPLA/SECO/IR/2021/0015/A
CSIR project number:	EEMS035
Version:	Final, v1
Date:	November 2021
To be cited as:	CSIR. 2021. Basic Assessment for the proposed Square Kilometre Array (SKA) fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon. Part B: Environmental Management Programme. CSIR/SPLA/SECO/IR/2021/0015/A. CSIR: Stellenbosch.

© CSIR 2021. All rights to the intellectual property and/or contents of this document remain vested in the CSIR. This document is issued for the sole purpose for which it is supplied. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by means electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the express written permission of the CSIR. It may also not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade in any form of binding or cover than that in which it is published.

## Contents

CHAPT	TER 1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	Proj	ect overview	1
1.2	EM	⊃r overview	2
1.3	Autl	nors of the EMPr	5
CHAPT	TER 2	PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND CONSTRUCTION METHOD STATEMENT	1
2.1	Spa	tial extent	2
2.2	Cor	struction Phase	2
2.2	2.1	Underground cabling	2
2.2	2.2	Overhead cabling	5
2.2	2.3	Repeater station	8
2.2	2.4	Laydown areas and construction camps	9
2.2	2.5	Traffic	9
2.2	2.6	Services: waste, water, and fuel	.10
2.2	2.7	Non-consumptive water uses (NWA Section 21(c) and (i) water uses)	.11
2.2	2.8	Employment	.12
2.3	Оре	erations and Maintenance Phase	.12
2.3	3.1	Services: waste, water, fuel and electricity	.13
2.4	Dec	ommissioning Phase	.13
CHAPT	TER 3	SENSITIVITIES AND IMPACTS	.14
3.1	Env	ironmental sensitivities	.14
3.2	Env	ironmental impacts	.14
CHAPT	TER 4	EMPR	. 15
4.1	Stru	cture and contents	.15
4.2	Env	ironmental management goals and mitigation hierarchy	.16
4.3	Role	es and responsibilities	. 17
4.3	3.1	Project Developer	. 17
4.3	3.2	Environmental Control Officer	.18
4.3	3.3	Appointed ecological specialist/s	.19
4.3	3.4	Lead contractor	.19
4.3	3.5	Infrastructure Operations and Maintenance Manager	.20
4.3	3.6	Environmental auditor	.20
4.4	Plar	nning and design phase	.21
4.4	4.1	Human resources	.21
4.4	4.2	Authorisations, approvals and permits	. 22
4.4	4.3	Environmental induction, awareness and conduct	.24
4.4	4.4	Infrastructure placement and cable routing	.24

4.5	Const	truction phase	28
4.5.	1 E	Environmental induction, awareness and conduct	28
4.5.	2 V	Vaste management	29
4.5.	3 li	nfrastructure placement and cable routing	31
4.5.	4 ∖	/ehicles, equipment and machinery	36
4.6	Opera	ations and maintenance phase	39
4.6.	1 E	Environmental induction, awareness and conduct	39
4.6.	2 V	Vaste management	40
4.6.	3 E	Environmental monitoring	41
4.6.	4 E	Equipment and vehicles	42
4.7	Decor	mmissioning Phase	44
4.7.	1 E	Environmental induction, awareness and conduct	44
4.7.	2 V	Vaste management	45
4.7.	3 li	nfrastructure removal	46
4.7.	4 ∖	/ehicles, equipment and machinery	47
4.8	Alien	invasive plant control and management plan	49
4.8.	1 C	Clearing of alien invasive plant species	58
4.9	Erosio	on management plan	59
4.10	Reha	bilitation Plan	60
APPEND	DICES		62
Apper	ndix 1	EAP curricula vitae	62
Luanit	a Snyn	nan-van der Walt (EAP)	62
Edwar	rd Perr	y (peer review EAP)	68
Apper	ndix 2	Detailed fibre optic route coordinates	73
Apper	ndix 3	Environmental sensitivity maps	79
Apper mana		Auditing of compliance with environmental authorisation, environme t programme and closure plan – NEMA EIA Regulations	
Apper	ndix 5	NEM:PAA Section 50 (5) approval for activities in the Karoo National Park	90
Apper	ndix 6	Plant species list for protected flora permits	94
Apper	ndix 7	Water use General Authorisation in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1 96	998
Apper	ndix 8	Heritage authority approvals	100
Apper	ndix 9	Conditions of water use General Authorisation	105
Apper	ndix 10	Delineated watercourses / aquatic systems	109
Apper Sectio	ndix 11 n 30	Control of Incidents – National Environmental Management Act (107 of 19 111	98),
Apper	ndix 12	Chance Fossil Finds Procedure	114

## List of Figures

Figure 1:	The proposed SKA fibre optic cable route starts in Beaufort West, follows the existing R 381 and R 63 roads via Loxton and terminates in Carnarvon
Figure 2:	Schematic summary of the main activities to install the fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon
Figure 3:	Example of machinery used to dig trenches -Tractor Loader Backhoe (TLB) (left) and Chain Trencher (right)
Figure 4:	Example of trench backfilling and compaction
Figure 5:	Schematic representation of a HDD operation (top) and example HDD machinery (bottom)
Figure 6:	Example of a surface manhole to allow access to the underground fibre optic cable during operations and maintenance
Figure 7:	Examples of fibre optic cables installed on timber (left) and concrete (right) poles7
Figure 8:	Holes for installing overhead cabling poles will be dug by truck-mounted (left) or hand- held (right) drills
Figure 9:	Example of a truck used to plant timber (top) and concrete (bottom) poles
Figure 10:	Typical layout of a repeater station used to regenerate the data signal, extend the data transfer reach of the fibre optic cable and correct any data signal distortion
Figure 11:	Example of a mobile fuel trailer for fuel transport and storage
Figure 12:	The proposed fibre optic cable will traverse watercourses on fifty-two instances, for which water use General Authorisation in terms of the National Water Act has been obtained
Figure 13.	This EMPr addresses four phases of the proposed Fibre Optic Project cycle. The
rigure ro.	design and construction phases must be undertaken iteratively as required per section of construction work and as unforeseen underground engineering difficulties arise. 15
Figure 14:	The mitigation hierarchy (after Rio Tinto, 2008)16
Figure 15:	Combined sensitivity map for the proposed Fibre Optic Project study area between Carnarvon and 22.1725415°E, 31.0902216°S, following the R63 road79
Figure 16:	Combined sensitivity map for the proposed Fibre Optic Project study area between 22.1725415°E, 31.0902216°S and 22.2595105°E, 31.2226844°S, following the R63 road
Figure 17:	Combined sensitivity map for the proposed Fibre Optic Project study area between 22.2595105°E, 31.2226844°S and 22.3189222°E, 31.4145349°S, following the R63 road
Figure 18:	Combined sensitivity map for the proposed Fibre Optic Project study area between 22.3189222°E, 31.4145349°S and 22.3529785°E, 31.6261245°S, following the R381 and R63 roads
Figure 19:	Combined sensitivity map for the proposed Fibre Optic Project study area between 22.3529785°E, 31.6261245°S and 22.3575792°E, 31.8099024°S, following the R381 road
Figure 20:	Combined sensitivity map for the proposed Fibre Optic Project study area between 22.3575792°E, 31.8099024°S and 22.4265683°E, 31.9969218°S, following the R381
Figure 21:	road
Figure 22.	Combined sensitivity map for the proposed Fibre Optic Project study area between
. 19010 22.	22.5173782°E, 32.1658240°S and Beaufort West, following the R381 road

Figure 23: Delineated natural watercourses along the fibre optic route......109

## List of Tables

Table 1:	Summary of where the requirements of Section 24N of the NEMA are met in this Environmental Management Programme
Table 2:	Summary of where the requirements of Appendix 4 of the 2014 NEMA EIA Regulations (as amended, GN R326) are met in this Environmental Management Programme3
Table 3:	Basic Assessment and Environmental Management Programme project team
Table 4:	Location and property details of the proposed overhead sections of the Fibre Optic Project
Table 5:	Estimated number of vehicles and daily travel distances during the construction phase.
Table 6:	Summary of the main sensitive environmental features within the SKA fibre optic study area
Table 7:	Key potential impacts of the proposed Fibre Optic Project to ecosystems, heritage and scenic resources
Table 8:	Location details of the Fibre Optic Project73
Table 9:	Location of delineated watercourse crossings109

#### Boxes

Box 1:	Responsibilities of the Holder of Environmental Authorisation in terms of Section 24N:
	Environmental Management Programme of the National Environmental Management
	Act17
Box 2:	Offences in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act Section 38 (8)18

## Abbreviations and Acronyms

BAR Basic Assessment Report	Basic Assessment Report							
CBA Critical Biodiversity Area	Critical Biodiversity Area							
CR Critically Endangered								
CSIR Council for Scientific and Industrial Research								
DCP Dynamic Cone Penetrometer								
DEA Department of Environmental Affairs (now Department of Forestry, Environment)	Fisheries and the							
DEA&DP Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Plan	ning							
DEFF Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries (now Department of Fo the Environment)	prestry, Fisheries and							
DENC Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation								
DFFE Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment, the title used	from 01 April 2021							
(previously Department of Environmental Affairs; and thereafter Departm	•							
Forestry and Fisheries)								
DWDM Dense Wavelength Division Multiplexing								
EAP Environmental Assessment Practitioner								
EAPASA Environmental Assessment Practitioners Association of South Africa	Environmental Assessment Practitioners Association of South Africa							
ECO Environmental Control Officer	Environmental Control Officer							
EIA Environmental Impact Assessment								
EMS Environmental Management Services								
HDD Horizontal Directional Drilling	•							
HWC Heritage Western Cape								
kW/h Kilowatt per hour								
LLD Low Level Design								
NCNCA Northern Cape Nature Conservation Act (No. 9 of 2009)								

Square Kilometre Array fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon. Part B: Environmental Management Programme

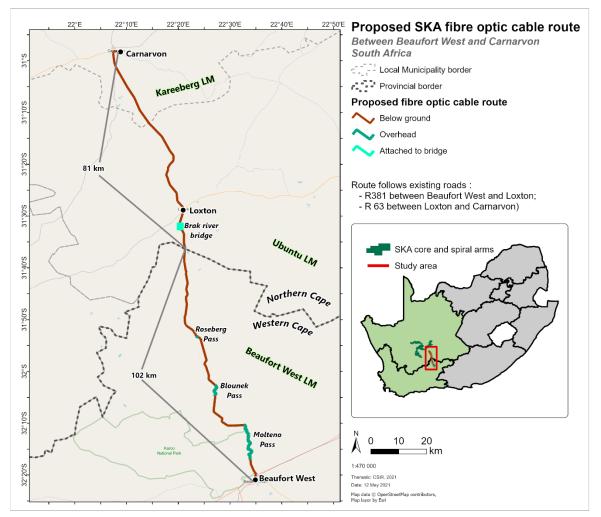
NEM:BA NEM:PAA NEMA NEM:WA	National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (No. 10 of 2004) National Environmental Management: Proteted Areas Act (No. 57 of 2003) National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998)
NEWPosa	National Environmental Management: Waste Act (No. 59 of 2008) New Plants of Southern Africa
O&M	Operations and Maintenance
SAHRA	South African Heritage Resources Agency
SANReN	South African National Research Network
SARAO	South African Radio Astronomy Observatory
SKA	Square Kilometre Array
TLB	Tractor Loader Backhoe
ToPS	Threatened or Protected Species
WCNECO	Western Cape Nature and Environmental Conservation Ordinance (No. 19 of 1974), as amended

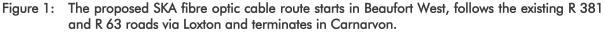
## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Project overview

The Square Kilometre Array (SKA) will be the largest radio telescope ever built and will produce science that changes our understanding of the universe<sup>1</sup>. The telescope will be constructed in Australia and in the Northern Cape province of South Africa.

A high-speed fibre optic internet connection is required between the SKA core site in the Northern Cape and a facility in Cape Town where the data is processed. Fibre optic infrastructure already exists between the SKA core site and Carnarvon, and between Beaufort West and the existing data processing facility in Cape Town. To complete the SKA-Cape Town connection, new fibre optic cabling needs to be installed between Beaufort West and Carnarvon. The proposed route for the new fibre optic cable follows the R381 and R63 roads for a length of approximately 183 km in the Karoo Biome, from Beaufort West, via Loxton, to Carnarvon, and spans the Western Cape and Northern Cape Provinces (Figure 1).





<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> https://www.sarao.ac.za/

The South African National Research Network (SANReN)<sup>2</sup> ("the Applicant"), managed and implemented by the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR), has been tasked with completing the fibre optic data connection between the SKA radio-telescope and the data processing facility in Cape Town by installing a fibre optic cable between the existing internet Point of Presence (PoP) in Carnarvon and Beaufort West (hereafter referred to as "the Fibre Optic Project").

### 1.2 EMPr overview

This document constitutes the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) for the proposed Fibre Optic Project as required by the 2014 National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations (as amended, 2017) and is submitted to the Competent Authority, the National Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)<sup>3</sup>, as part of the Application for Environmental Authorisation (EA) for the proposed Fibre Optic Project. Furthermore, the EMPr satisfies the requirements of Section 24N of the NEMA (Table 1) and Appendix 4 of the 2014 NEMA EIA Regulations (as amended, 2017) (Table 2).

Table 1:	Summary	of	where	the	requirements	of	Section	24N	of	the	NEMA	are	met	in	this
	Environme	enta	I Mana	geme	ent Programme	<b>.</b>									

Re	quirements of Section 24N of NEMA	EMPr reference
_	<ul> <li>The environmental management programme must contain- information on any proposed management, mitigation, protection or remedial measures that will be undertaken to address the environmental impacts that have been identified in a report contemplated in subsection 24(1A), including environmental impacts or objectives in respect of: <ul> <li>(i) planning and design;</li> <li>(ii) pre-construction and construction activities;</li> <li>(iii) the operation or undertaking of the activity in question;</li> <li>(iv) the rehabilitation of the environment; and</li> <li>(v) closure, if applicable;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	CHAPTER 4
b)	<ul> <li>details of-</li> <li>(i) the person who prepared the environmental management programme; and</li> <li>(ii) the expertise of that person to prepare an environmental management programme;</li> </ul>	Section 1.3; Appendix 1
c)	a detailed description of the aspects of the activity that are covered by the environmental management programme;	CHAPTER 2
d)	information identifying the persons who will be responsible for the implementation of the measures contemplated in paragraph (a);	Section 4.3
e)	information in respect of the mechanisms proposed for monitoring compliance with the environmental management programme and for reporting on the compliance;	CHAPTER 4
f)	as far as is reasonably practicable, measures to rehabilitate the environment affected by the undertaking	CHAPTER 4

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> https://sanren.ac.za/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Previously Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA); and thereafter Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries (DEFF).

Ree	quirements of Section 24N of NEMA	EMPr reference
	of any listed activity or specified activity to its natural or	
	predetermined state or to a land use which conforms to	
	the generally accepted principle of sustainable	
	development; and	
g)	a description of the manner in which it intends to-	CHAPTER 4
	(i) modify, remedy, control or stop any action, activity or	
	process which causes pollution or environmental	
	degradation;	
	(ii) remedy the cause of pollution or degradation and	
	migration of pollutants; and	
	(iii) comply with any prescribed environmental	
2)	management standards or practices. The environmental management programme must, where	CHAPTER 4
	propriate-	
a)	set out time periods within which the measures	
ω,	contemplated in the environmental management	
	programme must be implemented;	
b)	contain measures regulating responsibilities for any	
	environmental damage, pollution, pumping and treatment	
	of polluted or extraneous water or ecological degradation	
	which may occur inside and outside the boundaries of the	
	operations in question; and	
c)	develop an environmental awareness plan describing the	
	manner in which-	
	(i) the applicant intends to inform his or her employees	
	of any environmental risk which may result from their	
	<ul><li>work; and</li><li>(ii) risks must be dealt with in order to avoid pollution or</li></ul>	
	the degradation of the environment.	
8) 1	Notwithstanding the Companies Act, 2008 (Act No. 71 of	Section 4.3
	18), or the Close Corporations Act, 1984 (Act No. 69 of	
	44), the directors of a company or members of a close	
	poration are jointly and severally liable for any negative	
	act on the environment, whether advertently or	
	dvertently caused by the company or close corporation	
	ch they represent, including damage, degradation or	
pol	ution.	

# Table 2:Summary of where the requirements of Appendix 4 of the 2014 NEMA EIA Regulations (as<br/>amended, GN R326) are met in this Environmental Management Programme.

amended, GN K326) are met in this Environmental Management Programme.					
Requirements of Appendix 4 of the 2014 NEMA EIA Regulations (as amended on 7 April 2017 in GN R326)	EMPr reference				
<ul> <li>1. (1) An EMPr must comply with section 24N of the Act and include:</li> <li>a) details of: <ul> <li>(i) the EAP who prepared the EMPr; and</li> <li>(ii) the expertise of that EAP to prepare an EMPr, including a curriculum vitae;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Section 1.3 Appendix 1				
b) a detailed description of the aspects of the activity that are covered by the EMPr as identified by the project description;	CHAPTER 2				
<ul> <li>c) a map at an appropriate scale which superimposes the proposed activity, its associated structures, and infrastructure on the environmental sensitivities of the preferred site, indicating any areas that should be avoided, including buffers;</li> </ul>	Section 1.1 Appendix 2 Appendix 3				

	quirements of Appendix 4 of the 2014 NEMA EIA gulations (as amended on 7 April 2017 in GN R326)	EMPr reference
d)	<ul> <li>a description of the impact management outcomes, including management statements, identifying the impacts and risks that need to be avoided, managed and mitigated as identified through the environmental impact assessment process for all phases of the development including: <ul> <li>(i) planning and design;</li> <li>(ii) pre-construction activities;</li> <li>(iii) construction activities;</li> <li>(iv) rehabilitation of the environment after construction and where applicable post closure; and</li> <li>(v) where relevant, operation activities;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Section 2.1 CHAPTER 4
e)	<ul> <li>a description of proposed impact management actions, identifying the manner in which the impact management outcomes contemplated in paragraphs (d) will be achieved, and must, where applicable, include actions to:</li> <li>(i) avoid, modify, remedy, control or stop any action, activity or process which causes pollution or environmental degradation;</li> <li>(ii) comply with any prescribed environmental management standards or practices;</li> <li>(iii) comply with any applicable provisions of the Act regarding closure, where applicable; and</li> <li>(iv) comply with any provisions of the Act regarding provisions for rehabilitation, where applicable;</li> </ul>	CHAPTER 4
f)	the method of monitoring the implementation of the impact management actions contemplated in paragraph (f);	
g)	the frequency of monitoring the implementation of the impact management actions contemplated in paragraph (f);	
h)	an indication of the persons who will be responsible for the implementation of the impact management actions;	
i)	the time periods within which the impact management actions contemplated in paragraph (f) must be implemented;	
j)	the mechanism for monitoring compliance with the impact management actions contemplated in paragraph (f);	
k)	a program for reporting on compliance, taking into account the requirements as prescribed by the Regulations;	
I)	<ul> <li>an environmental awareness plan describing the manner in which:</li> <li>(i) the applicant intends to inform his or her employees of any environmental risk which may result from their work; and</li> <li>(ii) risks must be dealt with in order to avoid pollution or the degradation of the environment; and</li> </ul>	
m)	any specific information that may be required by the competent authority.	None
prov	Where a government notice <i>gazetted</i> by the Minister vides for a generic EMPr, such generic EMPr as indicated uch notice will apply.	N/A

This EMPr is being made available to Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs), stakeholders and Organs of State, as part of the Basic Assessment (BA) Report (BAR), for a 30-day review period.

Comments received from stakeholders during this review period will be incorporated into this EMPr, where applicable. Following the incorporation of comments from I&APs, stakeholders and Organs of State, this EMPr is intended as a "living" document and should continue to be updated regularly, as needed.

## 1.3 Authors of the EMPr

In accordance with Regulation 12 (1) of the 2014 NEMA EIA Regulations (as amended, 2017), the Applicant (SANReN) appointed CSIR EMS to undertake the required BA process. CSIR EMS as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) has no vested interest (either business, financial, personal or other) in the proposed Fibre Optic Project proceeding, other than remuneration for the work performed. However, since CSIR is the parent organisation of SANReN (i.e. the Applicant forms part of CSIR and the EAP are both associated with the CSIR), an independent peer review EAP was appointed in accordance to Regulation 13 of the 2014 NEMA EIA Regulations (as amended, 2017).

This EMPr has been compiled by the EAP, Luanita Snyman-van der Walt, and the various specialists on the team (Table 3), and peer reviewed by Edward Perry. The details and expertise of the EAP and peer review EAP project team is included as individual curricula vitae in Appendix 1 to this EMPr.

Luanita Snyman-Van der Walt has seven years' experience as Environmental Scientist and Assessment Practitioner and is registered as a Professional Natural Scientist with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP) (Registration Number 400128/16). Her work at the CSIR involves strategic environmental assessment and management, with a focus on Geographic Information System (GIS) analyses for environmental assessment and decision-making. She has acted as integrating author on numerous ecological specialist studies and served as project manager for several EIAs and BAs across South Africa.

Name	Organisation	Role
Luanita Snyman-van der Walt * SACNASP registered - Pr.Sci.Nat. 400128/16	CSIR EMS	EAP, Project Manager, Lead EMPr author.
Paul Lochner EAPASA registered - Pr. EAP 2019/745	CSIR EMS	EAP, Project Leader, quality control.
Edward Perry* EAPASA registered – Pr. EAP 2019/1210	SLR Consulting SA	Peer-review EAP
Dr. Noel van Rooyen SACNASP registered - Pr.Sci.Nat. 401430/83	Ekotrust cc	Terrestrial ecology,
Prof. Gretel van Rooyen	Ekotrust cc	biodiversity and species specialist
<b>Dr. Brian Colloty</b> SACNASP registered - Pr. Sci. Nat. 400268/07	EnviroSci Pty Ltd	Aquatic ecology, biodiversity and species specialist
Quinton Lawson SACAP registered - 3686	Quinton Lawson Architect (QARC)	Visual Impact Assessment
Bernard Oberholzer SACLAP registered - 87018	Bernard Oberholzer Landscape Architect (BOLA)	specialist
EAPASA: Environmental Assessment Practitio Council for Natural and Scientific Professions; S SACLAP: South African Council for the Landsca * See Appendix 1 for curricula vitae.	SACAP: South African Council for	

 Table 3:
 Basic Assessment and Environmental Management Programme project team.

## CHAPTER 2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND CONSTRUCTION METHOD STATEMENT

The proposed fibre optic cable installation will start in Beaufort West at the Transnet building (22.576483°E, 32.350686°S. corner of 2nd Avenue and Kerk Street), via Loxton where a 3 m x 6 m container for regeneration of signal will be established, to Carnarvon where the cabling will terminate at the existing SKA internet PoP site (22,141312°E. 30.970004°S, just off Stasieweg Street). The total length of the proposed cable route is approximately 183 km.

The cabling will be installed underground, using a combination of trenching (Section 2.2.1.1), Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD) (Section 2.2.1.3), and overhead (Section 2.2.2) where trenching is technically unfeasible. At one river crossing – the Brak river south of Loxton – the cabling will be attached to the bridge.

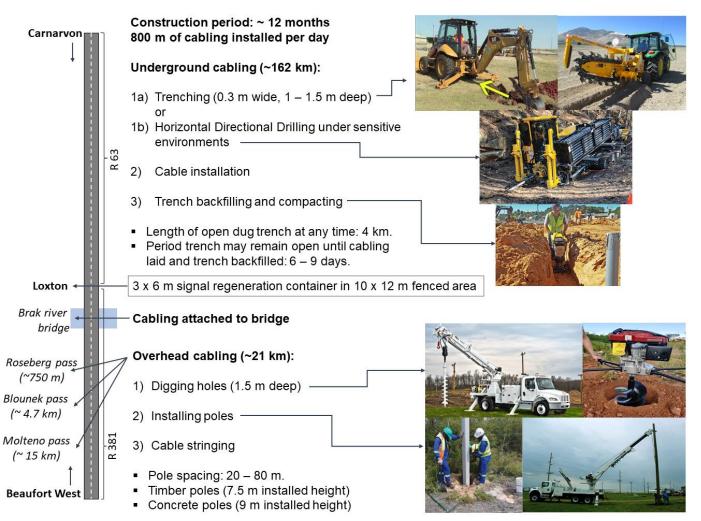


Figure 2: Schematic summary of the main activities to install the fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon.

## 2.1 Spatial extent

The spatial extent of the proposed Fibre Optic Project, for which an EA is being sought, is defined as follows:

- Underground sections (total of approximately 162 km): within a 30 m wide corridor around the centre line of the roads (i.e. the road reserve) where the cabling will be installed underground.
- Overhead sections, outside of the road reserve (total of approximately 21 km): a 30 m wide corridor around the engineering Low Level Design (LLD) route (latest technically feasible engineering design at the time of writing this report).

It is proposed that the EA (if granted) be applicable to the entirety of the corridor. Within this approved corridor the fine-scale routing of the fibre optic cable may be adjusted as required to avoid or compensate for any technical difficulties or environmental sensitivities identified in the field during construction. Any deviations to the route within the 30 m wide assessed corridor would not result in an Amendment to the EA (should it be granted). However, any amendments to the route that would result in encroachment outside of the corridor would require an amendment process.

For a list of coordinates detailing the project location and spatial extent, refer to Appendix 2.

## 2.2 Construction Phase

The construction phase is estimated to take approximately 12 months, with 800 m of cabling being installed per day. The majority of the activities related to the proposed Fibre Optic Project will take place in the construction phase. Two construction crews will work on installing the cable simultaneously: 1) starting in Beaufort West working northwards; and 2) starting in Carnarvon and working southwards.

#### 2.2.1 Underground cabling

The underground fibre optic cabling will be installed at least 1 m from the fence of adjacent private land within the road reserves of the following roads:

Beaufort West:	$2^{nd}$ Ave. → Park Ave. → Kerk Str. → New Str. → Donkin Str. (N1 / N12)
Beaufort West to Loxton:	$R381 \rightarrow$
Loxton:	Fraserburg Str. $\rightarrow$ Auret Str. / R381 $\rightarrow$
Loxton to Carnarvon:	$R63 \rightarrow$
Carnarvon:	Biblioteek Str. $\rightarrow$ Zahn Str. $\rightarrow$ Van Riebeeck Str. $\rightarrow$ Stasieweg Str.

#### 2.2.1.1 Trenching

- Trenches will be dug 1 1.5 m deep and 200 mm 300 mm wide.
- A combination of two types of machinery will be used to dig trenches (Figure 3):
  - Tractor Loader Backhoe (TLB) used for more difficult terrain; and
  - Chain Trencher.

Square Kilometre Array fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon. Part B: Environmental Management Programme



Figure 3: Example of machinery used to dig trenches -Tractor Loader Backhoe (TLB) (left) and Chain Trencher (right).

#### 2.2.1.2 Trench backfilling and compacting

- After the trench is dug, it will be prepared by adding soft soil where sharp rocks may damage the fibre duct.
- The fibre duct with cabling is then laid in the trench.
- The trench is backfilled first with approximately 400 mm of soft soil over the ducting;
- A compacting machine (Figure 4) is used to compact the first 400 mm of the backfill;
- The remainder of the trench is then backfilled to a level slightly above ground surface and then compacted to the same level and density as the surrounding soil.
- Soil density / compaction is tested at intervals using a Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DCP).
  - A penetration rate of 25 50 mm / blow will be compared with adjacent soil (values of 10 mm / blow on soil and 25 mm / blow on the backfilled trench section is sufficient).
- A maximum of 4 km of trench will be dug and be open until the cabling is laid.
- Once the trench is dug, the cabling will be laid within 5 7 days.
- Once the cabling is laid, the trench will be backfilled within 1 2 days.
- Where the cabling needs to be installed across adjoining roads and property entrances, the trench will be dug and backfilled on the same day.





Figure 4: Example of trench backfilling and compaction.

#### 2.2.1.3 Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD)

- Where the cabling needs to traverse sensitive environments, such as rivers, HDD techniques will be employed.
- Drilling will start 32 m away from the bank of the river, and will continue 2 m below the river bottom.
- The direction of the drill bit is guided by hydraulic fluid or wire line magnetics:
  - A transmitter or steering tool located near the drill head sends a signal to the location engineer giving the exact coordinates of the drill stem.
  - Readings are constantly taken which check the depth, alignment and percent slope of the drill head.
- The drill fluids / muds are not hazardous and do not pose a significant risk to the environment.

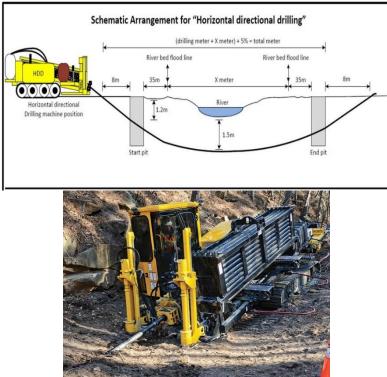


Figure 5: Schematic representation of a HDD operation (top) and example HDD machinery (bottom).

### 2.2.1.4 Manholes

Manholes (Figure 6) are required to access the cabling for maintenance, and are installed on all underground routes and spaced approximately 970 m apart or as the terrain dictates. Manholes in urban / town areas are all surface manholes, whilst in rural areas surface manholes will be installed approximately 3.9 km apart to facilitate maintenance and repair activities.



Figure 6: Example of a surface manhole to allow access to the underground fibre optic cable during operations and maintenance.

#### 2.2.2 Overhead cabling

Overhead cable installation techniques will be used to traverse difficult terrain along the R381 at the sections indicated in Table 4 below.

Section	Distance (km)	Geographic coordinates (degrees minutes second)	Properties / farm portions		
Molteno Pass	15.14	32°17'03.0"S 22°33'55.1"E to 32°10'22.0"S 22°32'41.1"E	<ul> <li>Erf 3545 of the Beaufort West region [C00900010000354500000] (Karoo National Park);</li> <li>Erf 1707 of the Beaufort West Region [C00900010000170700000] (Karoo National Park);</li> <li>Portion 9 of the Farm Alwins Gate 186 [C0090000000018600009] (Karoo National Park);</li> <li>Portion 1 of the farm Matjes Valie 103 [C0090000000010300001] (private property); and</li> <li>Road reserve of the R381, as far as possible.</li> </ul>		
Blounek Pass	4.73	32°04'43.9"S 22°27'06.5"E to 32°02'37.1"S 22°27'06.1"E	<ul> <li>Remainder of the Farm Waterval 97 [C0090000000009700000] (private property).</li> <li>Remainder of the Farm Middle Kraal 98 [C0090000000009800000] (private property); and</li> <li>Road reserve of the R381, as far as possible.</li> </ul>		
Rosenberg Pass	0.75	31°53'24.4"S 22°23'54.2"E to 31°53'10.0"S 22°23'32.3"E	Road reserve of the R381.		

Table 4:	Location and	property details of the	proposed overhead sections of the Fibre Optic Project.

At these sections (Table 4) the cabling may be installed outside of the road reserve, following the shortest, most accessible, and technically feasible route. Poles will be spaced between 20 m and 80 m apart depending on the terrain.

Two types of poles will be used (Figure 7):

- Timber poles:
  - Total length of 9 m, buried 1.5 m deep, resulting in a total aboveground height of ~ 7.5 m;
  - $\circ$   $\;$  The majority of the poles will consist of timber poles.
- Concrete poles:
  - Hollow concrete poles:
    - Total length of 11 m, buried 2 m deep, resulting in a total aboveground height of ~ 9 m;
    - Installed at end-points where fibre installation changes from underground to overhead and vice versa to let the cable run inside the pole for protection purposes.
  - Solid concrete poles:
    - Total length of 11 m, buried 2 m deep, resulting in a total aboveground height of ~ 9 m;
    - Concrete poles are generally preferred due to higher resistance to fire damage and theft. Also installed where the cabling needs to cross to the opposite side of the road.



Figure 7: Examples of fibre optic cables installed on timber (left) and concrete (right) poles.

A combination of two techniques are used to dig holes (Figure 8):

- Drill mounted on the back of a truck; and
- Hand-held drill (used in areas inaccessible to the abovementioned truck).

Dug holes may remain open for a maximum of 3 days before the poles are planted.



Figure 8: Holes for installing overhead cabling poles will be dug by truck-mounted (left) or hand-held (right) drills.

Poles are planted using a truck (Figure 9). Alternatively, in areas inaccessible by the drilling and pole-planting trucks, materials will be brought to the closest possible point by existing roads / tracks around and within the Karoo National Park. Materials will then be carried to the installation points, holes dug, poles planted and fibre optic cable strung using manual labour.



Figure 9: Example of a truck used to plant timber (top) and concrete (bottom) poles.

Once the poles are planted the soil around the pole will be compacted. A dry cement mixture may also be used to secure the pole in place.

#### 2.2.3 Repeater station

A repeater station – a system used to regenerate and extend the data transfer reach of fibre optic cable, and correct any signal distortion – will be located in the town of Loxton. The repeater station consists of a  $3 \times 6$  m container that hosts the repeater equipment, enclosed in a  $10 \times 12$  m fenced area (Figure 10).

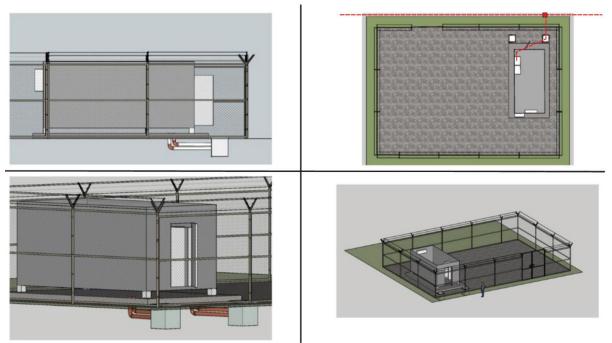


Figure 10: Typical layout of a repeater station used to regenerate the data signal, extend the data transfer reach of the fibre optic cable and correct any data signal distortion.

#### 2.2.4 Laydown areas and construction camps

Two (02) site basecamps, on the outskirts of Beaufort West and Carnarvon, are proposed for storing vehicles and equipment. An air-conditioned container facility to hold meetings and with ablutions will be established. The basecamps will have a footprint of approximately 1 000 m<sup>2</sup> and will be fenced. The exact location of the basecamps along the proposed fibre optic route will be determined at the start of the construction phase. Basecamps may be placed within the 30 m wide corridor and avoid sensitive environments identified in this BA, or will be positioned such that it does not trigger any Listed Activities that require an EA.

Additionally, four (04) temporary laydown areas / material drop-off points are proposed along the route. The exact location of the laydown areas / drop-off points will be determined once at the start of the construction phase, have a footprint of approximately 150 m<sup>2</sup> and will be fenced. These areas may be spaced approximately 40 km apart along the proposed fibre optic route. Laydown areas may be placed within the 30 m wide corridor and avoid sensitive environments identified in this BA, or will be positioned such that it does not trigger any Listed Activities that require an EA.

No temporary accommodation is required. It is envisaged that 90 % of workers will be from the local population, and will be transported back to their homes in Beaufort West / Loxton / Carnarvon at the end of each day. The remaining 10 % of workers who do not reside in Beaufort West / Loxton / Carnarvon will be housed at guest houses within these towns as required.

#### 2.2.5 Traffic

An estimated twenty-two (22) vehicles will be operating at any given time during the construction phase, each travelling a maximum of 205 - 230 km per day (especially towards the completion of construction at the middle section of the route) (Table 5).

Table 5:	Estimated number of	number of vehicles and daily travel distances during the construction phase.				
Vehicle type	Distance per day to- and-from site (km)	Distance per day on site during construction (km)	Total distance per vehicle per day (km)	Number of vehicles		
Eight ton truck	180	25	205	10		
Bakkie	180	50	230	10		
Car	180	50	230	2		
Total	540	125	665	22		

#### 2.2.6 Services: waste, water, and fuel

All waste is classified as General waste; no hazardous waste will be generated. This includes that no maintenance of vehicles or machinery, e.g. resulting in used oil, will occur on site. In the event of a fuel / oil spill, used spill containment and clean-up kits (hazardous waste) will be disposed of appropriately.

The main waste stream from the proposed Fibre Optic Cable project is limited to the timber cable drums / reels on which the cabling is delivered to site and other recyclable packaging during construction. Any waste that is not accepted by local recycling facilities (Beaufort West), will be returned to the cabling supplier for reuse / proper disposal.

Where HDD will be used, the main waste that will be generated includes drill cuttings and excess drilling muds, which are largely inert and not harmful / hazardous. These will be removed from site and disposed of at a suitable landfill facility, with proof of disposal obtained and retained on file.

Excavated material will be reused on site as far as possible to backfill trenches. Excess spoil, if any, will be removed from site and disposed of at a suitable landfill facility, with proof of disposal obtained and retained on file.

Sewage from on-site portable sanitation facilities for use by the construction crews, will be managed and removed by a reputable sanitary services provider.

No water will be used for construction activities<sup>4</sup> due to water scarcity in the region. Backfilled trenches and soils around installed poles will be dry-compacted. Refer to Section 2.2.7 below for non-consumptive water uses associated with watercourse crossings and for which a water use General Authorisation (GA) is being applied for.

Fuel will be transported to site and kept in South African Bureau of Standards (SABS)-approved mobile 1 000  $\ell$  (1 m<sup>3</sup>) fuel trailer (Figure 11) or in 25  $\ell$  jerry cans (no more than 16 cans (400  $\ell$ ) at a time. No permanent fuel storage tanks will be erected. Drip trays or similar containment measures will be used to avoid contaminated soils from potential spills / leaks.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> In the event that excessive dust is generated, water may be sprayed onto the soil to control dust generation. However, due to prolonged drought and water scarcity in the region, this is the last resort option for dust suppression, and in which case water must be sourced from water-secure areas, with the necessary approvals in place.



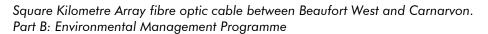
Figure 11: Example of a mobile fuel trailer for fuel transport and storage.

#### 2.2.7 Non-consumptive water uses (NWA Section 21(c) and (i) water uses)

The National Water Act (NWA) Act No. 36 1998 (South Africa, 1998b) defines non-consumptive water uses, which forms part of the construction phase of the proposed Fibre Optic Project. These include:

- Impeding the flow in a watercourse (NWA Section 21(c)); and
- Altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse (NWA Section 21(i)).

The dug trenches, in which the fibre optic cabling will be installed underground and backfilled, are temporary impediments and alteration to the watercourses that need to be traversed along the proposed fibre optic route. In total, fifty-two (52) watercourse crossings (Figure 12) have been identified based on watercourse delineation by the aquatic specialist. The watercourses are predominantly dry, ephemeral and / or alluvial systems.



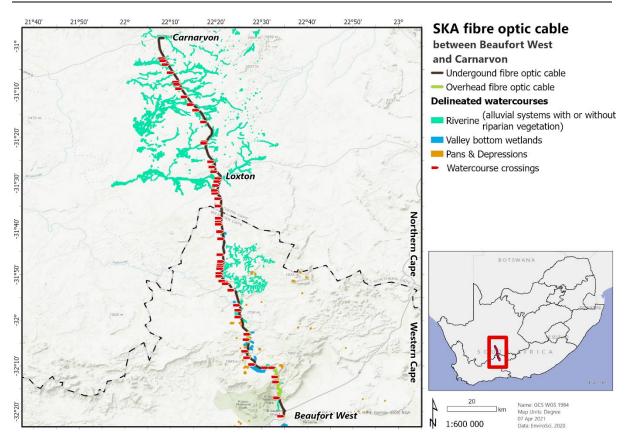


Figure 12: The proposed fibre optic cable will traverse watercourses on fifty-two instances, for which water use General Authorisation in terms of the National Water Act has been obtained.

#### 2.2.8 Employment

It is envisaged that four (04) main contractor teams will be employed, creating approximately 180 construction phase job opportunities. It is estimated that 90 % of workers will be sourced from the local population of Beaufort West / Loxton / Carnarvon and surrounds. The two construction crews, starting at Beaufort West and Carnarvon, will consist of approximately 100 and 80 workers respectively.

#### 2.3 Operations and Maintenance Phase

Activities during the operations and maintenance phase are minimal and limited to specialist technicians periodically driving the length of the fibre optic cable to check for and repair any fibre breaks.

In the event that the underground cabling breaks or is faulty, the location of the fault can be determined accurately. If there are no surface manholes within the vicinity of the break, the closest buried manhole will be excavated in a targeted manner, the cabling repaired, and the excavation backfilled.

If on-site portable sanitation facilities are required during maintenance / repairs activities, the resulting sewage will be managed and removed by a reputable sanitary services provider.

Operations and maintenance of the fibre optic cabling is a specialised service that will not create employment beyond that of the Operations and Maintenance (O&M) manager / technical specialist service provider.

#### 2.3.1 Services: waste, water, fuel and electricity

During the operations phase, minimal waste will be generated. In the event that repairs are to be made to the cabling, waste will be general, non-hazardous, consisting mostly of recyclable packaging.

No water is required for operations and maintenance of the proposed Fibre Optic Project.

The repeater station at Loxton will require 2 kW/h of electricity during operations. Electricity will be sourced from the national grid via an existing transformer / Municipal Power Distribution cabinet. A backup generator will also form part of the regeneration station to supply electricity in the event of a power outage. Approximately 50  $\ell$  of diesel for the backup generator will be stored in SABS-approved containers at the repeater station.

## 2.4 Decommissioning Phase

The main aim of decommissioning is to return the land to its original, pre-construction condition. Should the unlikely need for decommissioning arise, underground infrastructure will be left abandoned in place and is not hazardous or harmful to the environment. Overhead fibre optic cable will be recovered. Timber and concrete poles will be removed and re-used for other developments, where possible, or disposed of appropriately. Decommissioning procedures will be undertaken in line with the EMPr and legislative requirements at the time, and the site will be rehabilitated and returned to the pre-construction state.

## CHAPTER 3 SENSITIVITIES AND IMPACTS

### 3.1 Environmental sensitivities

Chapter 7 of the BAR (Part A) provides a description of the environmental features and sensitive areas that were identified by the specialists (Table 6). Based on the findings of the specialist studies, environmental sensitivity maps have been produced (Appendix 3). Importantly, it indicates the location of potential Riverine rabbit habitat where care must be taken during construction activities (e.g. see Section 4.5.3).

Specialist assessment	Main environmental sensitivity
Terrestrial Ecology, Biodiversity and Species.	<ul> <li>Riverine rabbit (Critically Endangered (CR)) habitat;</li> <li>Rocky areas and outcrops where Species of Conservation Concern (SCC) may occur.</li> </ul>
Aquatic Ecology, Biodiversity and Species.	<ul> <li>Valley-bottom wetlands;</li> <li>Riverine systems, with or without riparian vegetation or that formed part of an alluvial system.</li> </ul>
Visual Impact Assessment.	<ul> <li>Topographic and geological features (ridges, peaks, scarps, rocky outcrops);</li> <li>Scenic water features (rivers, large dams);</li> <li>National Parks (Karoo National Park);</li> <li>Scenic passes and poorts (along the R381 road).</li> </ul>
Heritage, Archaeology and Palaeontology.	• None (All recorded heritage features (archaeology and palaeontology) non- graded, Not Conservation Worthy and grade IIIC).

 Table 6:
 Summary of the main sensitive environmental features within the SKA fibre optic study area.

## 3.2 Environmental impacts

Based on the specialist studies, the following main potential impacts, as indicated in have been identified (Table 7).

Table 7:	Key potential impacts of the proposed Fibre Optic Project to ecosystems, heritage and scenic
	resources

Specialist assessment	Key impact
Terrestrial ecology,	Clearance of natural vegetation, and resultant loss of SCCs and faunal habitat.
biodiversity and	Direct faunal mortalities.
species	<ul> <li>Establishment and spread of alien vegetation.</li> </ul>
Aquatic ecology,	Clearing of vegetation within delineated watercourse / wetland crossings, and
biodiversity and	riverine systems.
species	Creation of hard surfaces, resulting in runoff, erosion and sedimentation.
	<ul> <li>Potential visual effect of abandoned poles and cables, if not removed after decommissioning.</li> </ul>
Visual, aesthetic and	<ul> <li>Visual effect of spoil heaps from underground cable trenches in the R381 road reserve.</li> </ul>
scenic resources	Potential dust and noise caused by excavation works.
	<ul> <li>Visual intrusion of overhead cables in the landscape, particularly when visible on the skyline, and on the scenic Molteno Pass and other smaller passes and poorts. Visual clutter of poles where cable is routed close to the R381 road.</li> </ul>
Heritage resources (archaeology and palaeontology)	Damage to / destruction of significant heritage resources

Appropriate management and mitigation measures, as per the recommendations made in the specialist studies, are included within the EMPr to ensure the potential impacts are suitably addressed and managed during all phases of the development. Other potential impacts for which specialist studies were not undertaken but where mitigation or management actions may be required (e.g. socio-economic aspects relating to personnel), have also been included in the EMPr.

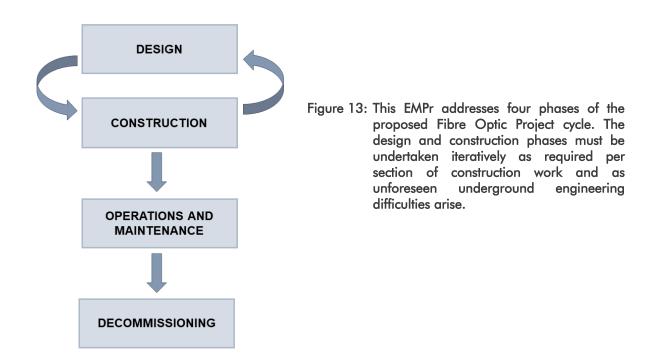
## CHAPTER 4 EMPR

#### 4.1 Structure and contents

This EMPr is divided into the following four phases of the project cycle:

- Design phase;
- Construction phase;
- Operations and maintenance phase; and
- Decommissioning phase.

The design and construction phases must be undertaken iteratively as needed per section of construction work and as unforeseen underground engineering difficulties arise (Figure 13).



Furthermore, the following specific mitigation and management plans are included:

- Alien invasive plant management plan (Section 4.8); and
- Erosion management plan (Section 0).

The EMPr includes the findings and recommendations of the BA Process and specialist studies, which are included in each of the above phases. However, the EMPr is considered a "living" document and must be updated with additional information or actions during the design, construction, operational and decommissioning phases, as applicable and necessary.

The EMPr follows an approach of identifying an over-arching goal and objectives, accompanied by management actions that are aimed at achieving these objectives (the outcomes). The management actions are presented in a table format in order to show the links between the goal and associated objectives, actions, responsibilities, and monitoring requirements and targets. The management plans for the design, construction, operational and decommissioning phases consist of the following components:

- Activity / aspect: The potential positive or negative impact of the development that needs to be enhanced, mitigated or eliminated.
- **Objectives**: The objectives for mitigating / managing environmental impacts associated with the activity / aspect.
- Mitigation / Management Actions: The actions needed to achieve the objectives of enhancing positive benefits and mitigating or eliminating negative impacts; taking into consideration factors such as responsibility, methods, frequency, resources required and prioritisation.
- **Monitoring**: The key monitoring actions required to check whether the objectives are being achieved, taking into consideration methodology, frequency and responsibility.

#### 4.2 Environmental management goals and mitigation hierarchy

The overall goal for environmental management for the proposed Fibre Optic Project is to plan, design, construct and operate the project in a manner that implements the mitigation hierarchy (Figure 14) and:

- Complies with the applicable environmental legislation, standards and practices;
- Avoids unacceptable environmental impacts.
- Minimises the ecological footprint of the project on the local environment;
- Minimises impacts on fauna, flora and freshwater ecosystems;
- Facilitates harmonious co-existence between the project and other land uses in the area;
- Enhances the socio-economic benefits in the local area; and
- Contributes to the environmental baseline and understanding of environmental impacts of fibre optic cable development in a South African context.

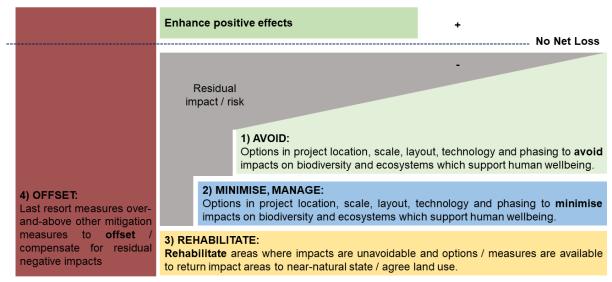


Figure 14: The mitigation hierarchy (after Rio Tinto, 2008<sup>5</sup>)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Rio Tinto. 2008. Rio Tinto and biodiversity: Achieving results on the ground. London, Melbourne. https://bobbloomfield.files.wordpress.com/2013/03/2008riotintobidoversitystrategy.pdf

### 4.3 Roles and responsibilities

For the purposes of the EMPr, the generic roles that need to be defined are those of the:

- Project developer;
- Environmental Control Officer (ECO);
- Appointed ecology specialist/s;
- Lead contractor;
- O&M manager; and
- Environmental Auditor;

These roles form the core of the project implementation team. It is acknowledged that the specific titles for these functions will vary from project to project. The intent of this section is to give a generic outline of what these roles typically require. It is expected that this will be appropriately defined at a later stage as needed.

The responsibilities of those involved in project implementation, is underpinned by the Duty of care and remediation of environmental damage outlined in the NEMA (Section 28), which states that:

Every person who causes, has caused or may cause significant pollution or degradation of the environment must take reasonable measures to prevent such pollution or degradation from occurring, continuing or recurring, or, in so far as such harm to the environment is authorised by law or cannot reasonably be avoided or stopped, to minimise and rectify such pollution or degradation of the environment.

#### 4.3.1 **Project Developer**

The Project Developer (i.e. the holder of the EA) is the 'owner' of the project and, as such, is responsible for ensuring that the conditions of the EA issued in terms of NEMA are fully adhered to, as well as ensuring that any other necessary permits or licenses are obtained and complied with (Box 1). It is expected that the Project Developer will appoint the ECO, environmental auditor and the Lead Contractor, and possibly an Environmental Manager (or Health, Safety and Environmental Manager).

- Box 1: Responsibilities of the Holder of Environmental Authorisation in terms of Section 24N: Environmental Management Programme of the National Environmental Management Act
- (7) The holder and any person issued with an environmental authorisation-
  - (a) must at all times give effect to the general objectives of integrated environmental management , laid down in section 23 [of the Act];
  - (c) must manage all environmental impacts—
    - (i) in accordance with his or her approved environmental management programme, where appropriate; and
  - (d) must monitor and audit compliance with the requirements of the environmental management programme;
  - (e) must, as far as is reasonably practicable, rehabilitate the environment affected by the prospecting or mining operations to its natural or predetermined state or to a land use which conforms to the generally accepted principle of sustainable development; and

- (f) is responsible for any environmental damage, pollution, pumping and treatment of polluted or extraneous water or ecological degradation as a result of his or her operations to which such right, permit or environmental authorisation relates.
- (8) Notwithstanding the Companies Act, 2008 (Act No. 71 of 2008), or the Close Corporations Act, 1984 (Act No. 69 of 1984), the directors of a company or members of a close corporation are jointly and severally liable for any negative impact on the environment, whether advertently or inadvertently caused by the company or close corporation which they represent, including damage, degradation or pollution.

Box 2: Offences in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act Section 38 (8).

Section 51 of the National Heritage Resources Act (NHRA) deals with offences and penalties related to heritage resources.

It is a criminal offence to (without a permit) destroy, damage, excavate, alter, deface, collect, remove from its original position or otherwise disturb:

- any declared heritage object.
- any archaeological or palaeontological site or object, or any meteorite.
- any grave or burial ground situated outside a formal cemetery and older than 60 years
- any burial ground (or part thereof) which contains the grave of a victim of conflict.

Furthermore, it is an offence to fail to provide any information that is requested / required to be given in terms of the NHRA

The holder of the EA is also responsible for safeguarding the BA outputs (BAR, EMPr and associated spatial data (KMZs and shapefiles)) and must provide these to the ECO, Contractor, Infrastructure O&M Manager and any other relevant project implementation team members.

#### 4.3.2 Environmental Control Officer

An independent and qualified ECO must be appointed to monitor the compliance of the proposed project with the conditions of EA (should such authorisation be granted by the DFFE) during the construction, operations and maintenance phases, and decommissioning phases, as required. The ECO must also monitor compliance of the proposed project with environmental legislation and recommendations of the EMPr, as well as oversee the implementation of the EMPr throughout the development cycle, monitor environmental impacts, and undertake record-keeping.

The ECO will be responsible for updating the EMPr as and when necessary, and compiling a monitoring checklist based on the EMPr. The roles and responsibilities of the ECO should include the following:

 The ECO must undertake periodic environmental compliance monitoring during the relevant phases of the proposed project in order to monitor and record environmental impacts and nonconformances, and to monitor site activities to ensure adherence to the specifications contained in the EMPr, using a monitoring checklist. The timeframes for environmental monitoring will be indicated in the EA.

- Environmental compliance reports must be compiled and submitted by the ECO to the Competent Authority (i.e. DFFE and / or the relevant Provincial departments<sup>6</sup>) on a regular basis (i.e. at intervals as indicated in the EA).
- The ECO must maintain a diary of site visits and compliance monitoring, a non-conformance register, a public complaint register, and a copy of previous environmental compliance monitoring undertaken. The diary must also include a copy of the EA and relevant permits for reference purposes.
- The ECO should liaise with the appointed ecological specialist/s (see Section 4.3.3) and maintain a record of micro-siting and other recommendations provided by the ecological specialists for implementation during construction.
- Prior to the commencement of construction, the ECO must meet on site with the Contractor to confirm the construction procedure and designated construction areas and work activity zones.
- Reporting of any non-conformances within 48 hours of identification of such non-conformance to the relevant agents.
- Conducting an environmental inspection on completion of the construction period and 'signing off' the construction process with the Contractor.
- Ensure that records are kept of all monitoring activities and results.
- Conducting an environmental inspection on completion of decommissioning and 'signing off' the site rehabilitation process.

The Lead Contractor and sub-contractors may have their own Environmental Officers, or designate Environmental Officer functions to certain personnel.

#### 4.3.3 Appointed ecological specialist/s

Independent and suitably qualified terrestrial and aquatic ecology specialist/s must be appointed to advise on micro-siting of the cabling in identified sensitive areas within the approved SKA Fibre Optic Project corridor (see Section 2.1) during the construction phase. The ecological specialist/s may provide this guidance in a once-off or phased manner, on-site, before construction on relevant cabling sections commences, in combination with remote advice as the need arises.

#### 4.3.4 Lead contractor

The Lead contractor will be responsible for the following:

- Ensure that all appointed contractors and sub-contractors are aware of the EMPr and their respective responsibilities;
- Prior to the commencement of construction, the Lead Contractor must meet on site with the ECO in order to confirm the construction procedure and designated construction areas and work activity zones;
- Ensure that each sub-contractor employs an Environmental Officer (or employs a designated suitably qualified individual to fulfil the role of an Environmental Officer) to monitor and report on the daily activities on-site during the construction period;
- Implementation of the overall construction programme, project delivery and quality control for the construction for the Fibre Optic Project;
- Overseeing compliance with the Health, Safety and Environmental Responsibilities specific to the project management related to project construction;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP); Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation (DENC).

- Promoting total job safety and environmental awareness by employees, contractors and subcontractors and stress to all employees and contractors and sub-contractors the importance that the project proponent attaches to safety and the environment;
- Ensuring that safe, environmentally acceptable working methods and practices are implemented and that sufficient plant and equipment is made available properly operated and maintained, to facilitate proper access and enable any operational to be carried out safely; and
- Ensuring that all appointed contractors and sub-contractors repair, at their own cost, any environmental damage as a result of a contravention of the specifications contained in the EMPr, to the satisfaction of the Project Developer's ECO.

During the operations and maintenance phase, the O&M Manager (see Section 4.3.5) may also appoint a Contractor to assist with significant repairs and maintenance activities.

A contractor may also be appointed by the O&M Manager / holder of EA for decommissioning activities (removal over overhead infrastructure).

#### 4.3.5 Infrastructure Operations and Maintenance Manager

The Infrastructure O&M Manager will be responsible for the following:

- Operation of the fibre optic cable;
- Required maintenance and repair of the infrastructure (assisted by a Contractor, where required) and
- Overall compliance with the EMPr and EA during the O&M phase.

#### 4.3.6 Environmental auditor

An independent environmental auditor, with relevant environmental auditing expertise, must be appointed to audit compliance with the conditions of the EA and EMPr, and compile environmental audit reports to be submitted to the relevant competent authorities (including National Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment; Western Cape Government Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning; Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation). The environmental auditor role must be fulfilled by an independent person with relevant environmental auditing experience.

Environmental auditing and reporting must occur:

- Quarterly during construction;
- Once, 30 days after construction has been completed;
- Bi-annually, for a total period of two (02) years, as it relates to post-construction monitoring of alien invasive plants, erosion control and rehabilitation (06 months) and bird collisions with overhead lines (02 years); and
- A final report 2 years after construction (i.e. all monitoring has been concluded).

Furthermore, environmental auditing and reporting must adhere to Regulation 34 and Appendix 7 of the NEMA EIA Regulations (refer to Appendix 4 to this EMPr).

## 4.4 Planning and design phase<sup>7</sup>

	Mitigation /			Monitoring	
Activity / aspect	management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions Methodology / ind		Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility
4.4.1 Human	resources				
1. Personnel	Effective implementation and monitoring of the EMPr.	(a) Appoint an independent and suitably qualified Environmental Control Officer (ECO).	<ul> <li>Letter of employment kept on file.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Planning and design phase.</li> <li>Before construction commences.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Project Developer.</li> </ul>
		(b) Appoint suitably qualified wildlife management security / field rangers to protect staff from animals (specifically lions) whilst working in the Karoo National Park.	<ul> <li>Letter of appointment kept on file and verified by the ECO.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Planning and design phase.</li> <li>Before construction commences in the Karoo National Park section.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Project Developer and ECO.</li> </ul>
		(c) Appoint an independent and suitable qualified terrestrial ecologist to advise on micro-siting of underground cable routing and overhead pole placement in identified sensitive areas within the approved SKA Fibre Optic Project corridor (see Section 2.1) during the construction phase. The ecological specialist/s may provide this guidance in a once-off or phased manner, on-site, before construction on relevant cabling sections commences, in combination with remote advice as the need arises.	<ul> <li>Letter of appointment kept on file and verified by the ECO.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Planning and design phase.</li> <li>Before construction commences.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Project Developer and ECO.</li> </ul>
		(d) Appoint an independent and suitable qualified aquatic ecologist to advise on micro-siting of underground cable routing and overhead pole placement in identified sensitive areas within the approved SKA Fibre Optic Project corridor (see Section 2.1) during the construction phase. The ecological specialist/s may provide this guidance in a once-off or phased manner, on-site, before construction on relevant cabling sections commences, in combination with remote advice as the	<ul> <li>Letter of appointment kept on file and verified by the ECO.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Planning and design phase.</li> <li>Before construction commences.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Project Developer and ECO.</li> </ul>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Note: The design and construction phases must be undertaken iteratively as required per section of construction work and as unforeseen underground engineering difficulties arise. Chapter 4: EMPr

	Mitigation /		Monitoring		
Activity / aspect	Mitigation / management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility
		need arises. (note: where a single specialist is suitably qualified in both terrestrial and aquatic ecology, only one specialist may be appointed)			
2. Employment	Fair and transparent local employment opportunities.	<ul> <li>(a) Maximise potential positive socio-economic impacts through fair tendering, procurement and employment policies.</li> <li>(b) Use local labour and maximise opportunities for the training of unskilled and skilled workers.</li> <li>(c) Use local sub-contractors where possible.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Tender and procurement processes followed.</li> <li>Number of local opportunities created.</li> <li>Number of local sub- contractors used.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Planning and design phase.</li> <li>Before construction commences (and during construction as required).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Project Developer.</li> <li>Contractor.</li> </ul>
4.4.2 Authoris	ations, approvals and	permits			
3. Environmental Authorisation (EA)	Legislative compliance.	<ul> <li>(a) Obtain valid EA.</li> <li>(b) All conditions in the EA must be included in the ECO's checklist.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Copies of the issued EA and EMPr must be kept on file and verified by the ECO.</li> </ul>	Before construction commences.	<ul> <li>Project Developer and ECO.</li> </ul>
4. SANParks approval	Legislative compliance.	<ul> <li>(a) SANParks approval to construct in the Karoo National Park, must be in place.</li> <li>(b) This is required in terms of Section 50(5) of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (NEM:PAA).</li> <li>(c) The following needs to be discussed and established with Karoo National Park in advance of construction commencing: <ul> <li>(i) method statements detailing how the cabling will be installed in the Park.</li> <li>(ii) access points,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Copy of the SANParks approval (Appendix 5) must be kept on file and verified by the ECO.</li> <li>Record of agreed method statements, access points, laydown area locations and work schedule with Karoo National Park Management.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Minimum one week before construction commences in the Karoo National Park (Molteno Pass) section.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Project Developer and ECO.</li> </ul>

Square Kilometre Array fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon. Part B: Environmental Management Programme

		Mitigation /			Monitoring	
	Activity / aspect	management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility
			(iii) laydown area locations, and			
			(iv) construction work schedule.			
			(d) In the event that a helicopter will be used to install cabling in the Karoo National Park, the park management must be notified and consulted.	<ul> <li>Minutes of consultation with Karoo National Park management.</li> </ul>		
5.	Protected flora removal permits	Legislative compliance.	<ul> <li>(a) Obtain permits for the removal of provincially protected plant species (Appendix 6).</li> <li>(b) This is required in terms of: <ul> <li>(v) Sections 49 to 51 of the Northern Cape Nature Conservation Act (NCNCA)</li> <li>(vi) Section 63 of the Western Cape Nature and Environmental Conservation Ordinance, 19 of</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Copies of Provincial protected flora permits must be kept on file and verified by the ECO.</li> </ul>	Before construction commences.	<ul> <li>Project Developer and ECO.</li> </ul>
			1974 (as amended) (WCNECO).			
6.	Water use General Authorisation	Legislative compliance.	<ul> <li>(a) Obtain water use General Authorisation (GA).</li> <li>(b) This is required in terms of the National Water Act (NWA) for non-consumptive water uses, Section 21 (c): impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse; and Section 21 (i): altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Copy of water use GA (Appendix 7) must be kept on file and verified by the ECO.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Before construction commences.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Project Developer and ECO.</li> </ul>
7.	Heritage approvals	Legislative compliance.	<ul> <li>(c) Obtain approval for heritage authorities: South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) in the Norther Cape and Heritage Western Cape (HWC) in the Western Cape.</li> <li>(d) This is required in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act (NHRA) Section 38 (8).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Copies of heritage approvals (Appendix 8) must be kept on file and verified by the ECO.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Before construction commences.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Project Developer and ECO.</li> </ul>
8.	Civil Aviation Association	Legislative compliance.	(e) In the event that a helicopter will be used to fly in materials / plant poles / string cables (e.g. for overhead sections in remote / difficult terrain), any required authorisations must be obtained from the Civil Aviation Association (CAA) and other relevant authorities.	<ul> <li>CAA authorisation obtained, kept on file and verified by the ECO.</li> </ul>	Before construction commences.	<ul> <li>Project Developer and ECO.</li> </ul>

Square Kilometre Array fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon. Part B: Environmental Management Programme

	Mitigation / management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Monitoring		
Activity / aspect			Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility
4.4.3 Environmental induction, awareness and conduct					
9. General conduct by construction team	Effective housekeeping. Good environmental conduct.	<ul> <li>(a) All personnel must be made aware of the environmental requirements and restrictions outlined in this EMPr, including any additional aspects that may arise during the design, construction and operations and maintenance phases.</li> <li>(b) Construction crew, in particular the drivers and operators of heavy machinery, should undergo environmental training to increase their awareness of environmental concerns, including, but not limited to: <ul> <li>(i) Reduce driving speeds and adhere to speed limits;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Environmental induction / awareness training carried out. Attendance registers must be kept on file.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Before construction commences.</li> <li>During construction as the need arises and / or new personnel are onboarded.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>ECO.</li> <li>Contractor.</li> </ul>
		(ii) Remain within site boundaries at all time;			
		<ul> <li>(iii) Protect animals – do not touch, capture, poach or attempt to remove animals. Inform the ECO if animals are encountered;</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>(iv) Do not backfill the trench or holes if an animal is stuck inside. Inform the ECO if animals are encountered;</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>(v) Protect plants – do not cut down trees or plants, other than within the approved trenching area; and</li> </ul>			
		<ul><li>(vi) Do not litter, especially in delineated wetlands / watercourses.</li></ul>			
		(f) Use provided portable sanitation facilities, and report any full / leaking toilets.			
4.4.4 Infrastructure placement and cable routing					
10. Micro-siting	Avoid highly sensitive terrestrial and aquatic ecology, biodiversity and species and heritage features. Define and minimise disturbance footprint to terrestrial and aquatic	<ul> <li>(a) The proposed fibre optic cable route may be micro-sited within the approved corridor (see Appendix 2):</li> <li>(i) Underground sections: a 30 m wide corridor around the centre line of the roads (i.e. the road reserve) where the cabling will be installed underground.</li> <li>(ii) Overhead sections, outside of the road reserve: a</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Micro-sited routing and construction method agreed.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Before construction commences on relevant sections.</li> <li>As the need arises due to unforeseen technical or environmental</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>ECO.</li> <li>Appointed Ecology Specialist/s.</li> </ul>

	Mitigation /			Monitoring		
Activity / aspect	Mitigation / management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility	
	ecology, biodiversity, and species. Use appropriate construction methods for more sensitive areas.	<ul> <li>30 m wide corridor around the engineering Low Level Design (LLD) (latest technically feasible engineering design at the time of writing this report).</li> <li>(b) Walkdowns (including search and rescue, where necessary) by terrestrial and aquatic specialists to</li> </ul>		difficulties.		
		<ul> <li>ensure that:</li> <li>(i) Any of the proposed structures are placed within previously disturbed areas – i.e. within the existing road reserve / servitude (i.e. approved corridor) as far as possible;</li> </ul>				
		(ii) Sensitive areas are avoided;				
		<ul><li>(iii) Important species / Species of Conservation Concern (SCC) are avoided;</li></ul>				
		<ul> <li>(iv) Fauna, and plant species that are not covered under the Provincial protected flora permits (see no. 5 above), are avoided; and</li> </ul>				
		<ul> <li>(v) Appropriate construction methods (e.g. hand digging and Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD)) are employed as necessary.</li> </ul>				
		<ul> <li>(c) Before trenches are dug in areas that have been indicated as prime habitat for the riverine rabbit (see Appendix 3), the route should be walked on foot to ensure that no burrows are present in the path of the trench.</li> <li>(i) If any riverine rabbit burrows are found, the routing must be adapted (micro-sited) so as to avoid the burrows.</li> </ul>				
		(d) A 10 m buffer must be applied to the Anniversary Monument (Location: Lat -32.25241; Long 22.56853 on Molteno Pass). No permanent or temporary infrastructure or activities may be established within 10 m of this heritage features.				

	Millingtion /			Monitoring	
Activity / aspect	Mitigation / management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility
11. Construction camps, laydown areas and stockpiles	Avoid (as far as possible) and minimise damage to terrestrial and aquatic ecology, biodiversity and species. Minimise the visual intrusion of temporary construction camps, laydown areas and stockpiles.	<ul> <li>(a) Locate temporary construction camps, stockpiles and laydown areas outside of: <ul> <li>(i) Any sensitive areas identified by ecological specialists during the BA phase, and / or identified during micro-siting (see no. 10 above); and</li> <li>(ii) Any delineated aquatic systems and within any existing disturbed areas as far as possible (see Appendix 10).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Target previously disturbed areas (e.g. within the road reserve) within the approved corridor.</li> <li>(c) Locate any construction camps and material stockpiles in the least visually obtrusive positions in the landscape, away from public roads, where possible.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Temporary construction camps, laydown areas and stockpiles must be sited in agreed locations informed by terrestrial and aquatic ecologists.</li> <li>Location to be recorded (geographic coordinates in Degrees, Minutes, Seconds / Decimal Degrees).</li> </ul>	Before construction commences.	<ul> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>ECO.</li> <li>Appointed Ecology Specialist/s.</li> </ul>
12. Underground cabling	Avoid (as far as possible) and minimise damage to terrestrial and aquatic ecology, biodiversity and species.	<ul> <li>(a) Locate trenches so as to ensure that:</li> <li>(i) Any of the proposed structures are placed within previously disturbed areas – i.e. existing road reserve / servitudes within the approved corridor as far as possible;</li> <li>(ii) Sensitive areas are avoided; and / or</li> <li>(iii) Appropriate construction methods (e.g. hand digging and HDD) are employed as necessary.</li> <li>(iv) Where the road is cut into a hillside, the trench follows the bottom of the cutting, at the edge of the road, and not go over the top of the cutting.</li> </ul>	Micro-sited routing and construction method, in are line with agreed recommendations (see no. 10).	Before construction commences on relevant sections.	<ul> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>ECO.</li> <li>Appointed Ecology Specialist/s.</li> </ul>
		(b) Construction of the trench in favoured riverine rabbit habitat (see Appendix 3) should preferably not be conducted during the breeding season (August to May).	<ul> <li>Construction planned in appropriate seasons.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>At construction planning stage.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Project developer.</li><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>

	Mitigation /			Monitoring	
Activity / aspect	management outcomes	ACTIVITY / ASpect = Witholation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility
13. Overhead cabling	Minimise the <b>visual</b> intrusion of permanent overhead infrastructure.	<ul> <li>(a) Where technically feasible, install the fibre optic cabling underground.</li> <li>(b) Reduce potential visual impacts by locating poles for overhead cabling so as to: <ul> <li>(i) Minimise criss-crossing the road as far as possible; and</li> <li>(ii) Follow existing disturbance corridors (e.g. existing power- and telephone lines) as far as possible.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Final routing follows existing disturbance corridors as far as possible.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Before construction commences on relevant sections.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>ECO.</li> <li>In consultation with SANParks for the Molteno Pass section.</li> </ul>
	Avoid (as far as possible) and minimise damage to terrestrial and aquatic ecology, biodiversity and species.	(i) Sensitive aleas (inte-scale / at ground-level) are avoided.	<ul> <li>Micro-sited routing and construction method to be agreed (see no. 10).</li> </ul>	Before construction commences on relevant sections.	<ul> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>ECO.</li> <li>Appointed ecology specialist/s.</li> <li>In consultation with SANParks for the Molteno Pass section.</li> </ul>

### 4.5 Construction phase<sup>8</sup>

	Mitigation /			Monitoring	
Activity / aspect	management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility
4.5.1 Environm	nental induction, awar	eness and conduct			
14. General conduct by construction crew	Effective housekeeping. Good environmental conduct.	<ul> <li>(a) All personnel must be made aware of the environmental requirements and restrictions outlined in this EMPr, including any additional aspects that may arise during the design, construction and operations and maintenance phases.</li> <li>(b) Construction crews, in particular the drivers and operators of heavy machinery, should undergo environmental training to increase their awareness of environmental concerns, including, but not limited to: <ul> <li>(i) Reduce driving speed and adhere to speed limits;</li> <li>(ii) Remain within site boundaries at all time;</li> <li>(iii) Protect animals – do not touch, capture, poach or attempt to remove animals. Inform the ECO if animals are encountered;</li> <li>(iv) Do not backfill the trench or holes if an animal is stuck inside. Inform the ECO if animals are encountered;</li> <li>(v) Protect plants – do not cut down trees or plants, other than within the approved trenching area; and</li> <li>(vi) Do not litter, especially in delineated wetlands / watercourses.</li> <li>(vii) Use provided portable sanitation facilities, and report any full / leaking toilets.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Environmental induction / awareness training to be carried out. Attendance registers must be kept on file.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Before construction commences</li> <li>During construction as the need arises and / or new personnel are onboarded.</li> </ul>	ECO.     Contractor.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Note: The design and construction phases must be undertaken iteratively as required per section of construction work and as unforeseen underground engineering difficulties arise. Chapter 4: EMPr

	Mitigation		Monitoring			
Activity / aspect	Mitigation / management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility	
		the road reserve.		• •		
		<ul> <li>Particularly in the Karoo National Park, no off-road or fence-line driving is allowed.</li> </ul>				
		(c) SANParks must brief the suitably qualified wildlife management security / field rangers to protect construction staff from animals (specifically lions) whilst working in the Karoo National Park.				
4.5.2 Waste m	anagement					
15. Solid and liquid non-hazardous	Avoid contamination of terrestrial and aquatic	(a) All waste must be removed from installed / completed cabling sections:	• Site confirmed as clear from packaging waste	<ul> <li>Daily, as cabling sections are completed.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>	
waste	environments by solid and liquid waste.	III NEUVUANE WASIE IE.U. LANE NAUKAUHU AHU I	and other litter / general waste at the			
	Minimise risk of <b>animals</b> being ensnared in or ingesting waste.	recycling facilities (e.g. Beaufort West), or must be returned to the cabling supplier for reuse / proper disposal.	end of each day.			
	Minimise <b>visual</b> impacts from spoil heaps and other waste.	(ii) Where HDD techniques will be employed drill cuttings and excess drilling muds removed from site and disposed of at a suitable and licensed landfill facility.	<ul> <li>Proof of disposal for all types of waste must be retained on file.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>With each waste disposal event.</li> </ul>	Contractor.	
		(iii) Excavated material must be re-used for trench backfilling. Trenches must be backfilled as soon as possible. Excess spoil, if any, must be removed from site and disposed of at a suitable and licensed landfill facility, with proof of disposal obtained and retained on file.	<ul> <li>Cables laid (5 – 7 days) and trenches backfilled (1 – 2 days) as quickly as possible.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily and as trenched sections are backfilled.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>	
		<ul> <li>(iv) Portable sanitation facilities may not be located within 50 m delineated wetlands / watercourses.</li> </ul>				
		<ul> <li>(v) Portable sanitation facilities must be maintained, serviced and checked for leaks regularly.</li> </ul>				
		<ul> <li>(vi) Sewage from on-site portable sanitation facilities for use by the construction crews, must be managed and removed by a</li> </ul>				

	Mitigation /				
Activity / aspect	Mitigation / management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility
		reputable sanitary services provider.			
		<ul><li>(vii) Waste may not be temporarily stored in delineated wetlands / watercourses.</li></ul>			
		(b) Waste must, under all circumstances, managed in accordance to Section 16 of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act (59/2008) (NEM:WA) on General duty in respect of waste management, which states that:			
		<ul> <li>A holder of waste must, within the holder's power, take all reasonable measures to-</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>avoid the generation of waste of waste and where such generation cannot be avoided, to minimise the toxicity and amounts of waste that are generated;</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>reduce, re-use, recycle and recover waste;</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>where waste must be disposed of, ensure that the waste is treated and disposed of in an environmentally sound manner;</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>manage the waste in such a manner that it does not endanger health or the environment or cause a nuisance through noise, odour or visual impacts;</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>prevent any employee or any person under his or her supervision from contravening this Act;</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>prevent the waste from being used for any unauthorised purpose.</li> </ul>			
16. Hazardous waste	Avoid contamination of terrestrial and aquatic environments by hazardous waste (used fuel / oil spill kits)	(a) In the event of fuel / oil spills (also see Section. 4.5.4), used spill kit materials (hazardous waste) must be disposed of at a suitable and licensed facility, with proof of disposal obtained and retained on file.	<ul> <li>Proof of disposal retained on file.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>As required in the event of a fuel / oil spill.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li><li>Responsible</li></ul>

	Millingtion /			Monitoring	
Activity / aspect	Mitigation / management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility
		(b) In the event of a major spill ("incident" <sup>9</sup> ), steps must be taken in accordance to Section 30 of the NEMA on Control of Incidents (see Appendix 11), including:			person <sup>10</sup>
		<ul> <li>(i) Taking immediate action to minimise the effects of the incident; and</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>(ii) Reporting of the incident to all relevant authorities, including Western Cape DEA&amp;DP and Northern Cape DENC where relevant.</li> </ul>			
4.5.3 Infrastrue	cture placement and c	able routing			
17. Site establishment	Define and minimise disturbance footprint to terrestrial and aquatic ecology, biodiversity and species. Avoid identified sensitive ecological areas and heritage features.	<ul> <li>(a) Demarcate all infrastructure sites and delineate the routing clearly to avoid unnecessary clearance of vegetation.</li> <li>(b) Demarcate areas, identified by the Appointed Ecological Specialist/s during pre-construction walkdowns (refer to no.10), that: <ul> <li>(i) Need to be avoided; and</li> <li>(ii) Need specific and appropriate construction methods (e.g. hand digging and HDD) employed.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) Where the road is cut into a hillside, the trench must follow the bottom of the cutting, at the edge of the road, and not go over the top of the cutting.</li> <li>(d) Before trenches are dug in areas that have been indicated as prime habitat for the riverine rabbit (see Appendix 3), the route should be walked on foot to ensure that no burrows are present in the path of the trench.</li> <li>(i) If any riverine rabbit burrows are found, the routing must be adapted (micro-sited) so as to</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Areas and conditions (e.g. avoid specific construction method) must be clearly demarcated.</li> </ul>	At construction commencement per section.	<ul> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>ECO.</li> <li>Appointed Ecological Specialist/s.</li> </ul>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> "Incident means an unexpected, sudden and uncontrolled release of a hazardous substance, including from a major emission, fire or explosion, that causes, has caused or may cause significant harm to the environment, human life or property" (NEMA, S30(1)(a)).
<sup>10</sup> Responsible person includes any person who- (i) is responsible for the incident; (ii) owns any hazardous substance involved in the incident; or(iii) was in control of any hazardous substance involved in the incident at the time of the incident" (NEMA, S30(1)(b)).

	Mitigation /		Monitoring			
Activity / aspect	management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility	
		<ul> <li>avoid the burrows.</li> <li>(e) A 10 m buffer must be applied to the Anniversary Monument (Location: Lat -32.25241; Long 22.56853 on Molteno Pass). No permanent or temporary infrastructure or activities may be established within 10 m of this heritage feature.</li> <li>(f) Cement mixing / batching must be undertaken on a contained and impermeable surface and may not be conducted within delineated wetlands / watercourses.</li> </ul>				
18. Underground cabling	Minimise vegetation clearance impacts on SCCs and protected and endemic plants and animals. Minimise vegetation clearance impacts in delineated watercourses / wetlands. Minimise the establishment and spread of alien invasive plants. Minimise water runoff and erosion	<ul> <li>(a) Vegetation clearance should be confined to the minimum footprint required for construction and unnecessary clearance should be avoided.</li> <li>(i) Any vegetation that is removed during construction activities, and not re-used for rehabilitation (brush packing), may be chipped for reuse or be taken to a waste management facility that will process the waste prior to further reuse or disposal</li> <li>(b) Avoid cliffs and rocky sheets, as far as possible.</li> <li>(c) Where the road is cut into a hillside, the trench must follow the bottom of the cutting, at the edge of the road, and not go over the top of the cutting.</li> <li>(d) SCC Search and Rescue should be initiated by appointed ecological specialist prior to construction.</li> </ul>		At construction commencement per section.	<ul> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>ECO.</li> <li>Appointed Ecological Specialist/s.</li> </ul>	
		(e) Implement alien invasive plant control and management plan.	See Section 4.8.			
		(f) Implement erosion management plan.	See Section 0.			
		(g) Implement rehabilitation plan.	<ul> <li>See Section 4.10.</li> </ul>	1	1	
	Avoid or minimise impacts that could	<ul> <li>(h) Before trenches are dug in those areas that have been indicated as prime habitat for the riverine</li> </ul>	Demarcated trenching area must be	<ul> <li>Just before construction</li> </ul>	• ECO.	

	Mitigation /		Monitoring			
Activity / aspect	management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility	
	potentially affect <b>animal</b> <b>behaviour</b> or result in <b>animal mortalities</b> (especially <b>Riverine</b> <b>rabbit</b> ).	<ul> <li>rabbit (Appendix 3), the route should be walked on foot by the Environmental Control Officer (ECO) to ensure that no riverine rabbit burrows are present in the path of the trench.</li> <li>(i) If any riverine rabbit burrows are found, the routing must be adapted (micro-sited) so as to avoid the burrows.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>confirmed as clear from Riverine rabbit burrows before trenching commences.</li> <li>Routing adjusted to avoid burrows (where identified).</li> </ul>	commencement per section in identified high sensitivity Riverine rabbit areas.		
		<ul> <li>(i) Any open trenches or holes must be clearly demarcated.</li> <li>(j) Inspect trenches for the presence of trapped animals to be rescued before backfilling trenches.</li> <li>(k) Trenches should not be left open for long periods of time, and must be backfilled within 1 – 2 days.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Open trenches clearly demarcated.</li> <li>Cables laid (5 – 7 days) and trenches backfilled (1 – 2 days) as quickly as possible.</li> <li>Trenches confirmed as clear (i.e. no animals trapped inside) before cable installation and backfilling.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily and as trenched sections are backfilled.</li> </ul>	Contractor.     ECO.	
		<ul> <li>(I) No construction is allowed during night-time (between sunset and sunrise).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily work schedules ends before sunset and are strictly followed.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily.</li> </ul>	Contractor.     ECO.	
	Minimise vegetation clearance in <b>delineated</b> wetlands / watercourses and riverine (riparian / alluvial) systems	<ul> <li>(m) Delineated wetlands / watercourses and riverine areas must be crossed using HDD where possible (i.e. crossing distance makes HDD feasible).</li> <li>(n) Where HDD is not feasible, delineated wetlands / watercourses and riverine areas must be hand-trenched (i.e. no mechanical trenching) (see Appendix 10).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Appropriate construction methods implemented.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Just before construction commencement per section in delineated watercourse / wetland areas.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>	
		(o) Adhere to the conditions of water use General Authorisation.	<ul> <li>See Appendix 9</li> </ul>			

	Mitigation (		Monitoring			
Activity / aspect	Mitigation / management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility	
	Avoid or minimise damage to or destruction of significant <b>heritage</b>	(p) Excavations should be monitored for fossil remains, archaeological resources and burial sites / graves.	<ul> <li>Chance Fossil Finds protocol implemented (Appendix 12).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily.</li> </ul>	• ECO.	
	resources.	<ul> <li>(q) In the event that substantial heritage resources are exposed during construction, these should be safeguarded, preferably in situ.</li> <li>(i) The relevant heritage authority (South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) in the Northern Cape; Heritage Western Cape (HWC) in the Western Cape) must be notified immediately so that appropriate action can be taken by a professional palaeontologist or archaeologist.</li> <li>&gt; Northern Cape: SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit, Natasha Higgitt / Phillip Hine +27 21 462 5402).</li> <li>&gt; Western Cape: HWC, Colette Scheermeyer, +27 21 483 5959.</li> <li>(ii) For unmarked human graves / burials:</li> <li>&gt; Northern Cape: SAHRA Burial Grounds and Graves Unit, Thingahangwi Tshivhase / Mimi Seetelo, +27 12 320 8490)</li> <li>&gt; Western Cape: HWC, Colette Scheermeyer, +27 21 483 5959.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(Further) damage to exposed heritage resources avoided.</li> <li>Relevant Heritage Resources Authority contacted.</li> <li>Location recorded (geographic coordinates in Degrees, Minutes, Seconds / Decimal Degrees).</li> </ul>	As required.	• ECO.	
19. Overhead cabling	Minimise vegetation clearance impacts on SCCs and protected and endemic plants and animals.	<ul><li>(a) Vegetation clearance should be confined to the minimum footprint required for construction and unnecessary clearance should be avoided.</li><li>(b) Avoid cliffs and rocky sheets, as far as possible.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Construction activities (including trench and adjacent spoil heaps) kept to minimum demarcated areas.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>At construction commencement per section.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>ECO.</li> <li>Appointed Ecological Specialist/s.</li> </ul>	
	Minimise vegetation clearance impacts in delineated					

	Mitigation /			Monitoring		
Activity / aspect	management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility	
	watercourses / wetlands.					
	Minimise water runoff and erosion					
	Minimise vegetation clearance in <b>delineated</b> wetlands / watercourses and riverine (riparian / alluvial) systems	(c) Avoid placing poles for overhead cables in delineated wetlands / watercourses and riverine areas (see Appendix 10).	<ul> <li>Appropriate construction methods implemented.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Just before construction commencement per section in delineated watercourse / wetland areas and riverine systems.</li> </ul>		
	Avoid or minimise impacts that could potentially affect <b>animal</b> <b>behaviour</b> or result in <b>animal mortalities</b> .	<ul> <li>(d) Any open holes or trenches must be clearly demarcated.</li> <li>(e) Inspect dug holes for the presence of trapped animals to be rescued before planting poles.</li> <li>(f) Holes should not be left open for long periods of time, poles must be planted and holes backfilled within 3 days.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Open holes clearly demarcated.</li> <li>Poles planted in dug holes as quickly as possible (3 days).</li> <li>Holes confirmed as clear (i.e. no animals trapped inside) before pole is planted.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily and as trenched sections are backfilled.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>	
	Avoid <b>human-animal</b> conflicts.	<ul> <li>(g) Whilst working in the Karoo National Park, SANParks will monitor lion movement and alert contractors if potential conflict situations could arise.</li> <li>(i) The construction team must heed instruction from the Park to halt work if lion movement monitoring indicates lions are likely in the work areas.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Record of communication with SANParks on lion movement.</li> </ul>	Continuously.	<ul><li>SANParks.</li><li>Contactor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>	
	Avoid or minimise damage to or destruction of significant <b>heritage</b> <b>resources</b> .	(h) Dug holes should be monitored for fossil remains, archaeological resources and burial sites / graves	Chance Fossil Finds protocol implemented (Appendix 12).	<ul> <li>Daily.</li> </ul>	ECO.	
		(i) In the event that substantial heritage resources are exposed during construction, these should be safeguarded, preferably in situ.	<ul> <li>(Further) damage to exposed heritage resources avoided.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>As required.</li> </ul>	ECO.	

	Mitigation / management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Monitoring			
Activity / aspect			Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility	
		<ul> <li>(i) The relevant heritage authority (SAHRA in the Northern Cape; HWC in the Western Cape) must be notified immediately so that appropriate action can be taken by a professional palaeontologist or archaeologist.</li> <li>&gt; Northern Cape: SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit, Natasha Higgitt / Phillip Hine +27 21 462 5402).</li> <li>&gt; Western Cape: HWC, Colette Scheermeyer, +27 21 483 5959.</li> <li>(ii) For unmarked human graves / burials:</li> <li>&gt; Northern Cape: SAHRA Burial Grounds and Graves Unit, Thingahangwi Tshivhase / Mimi Seetelo, +27 12 320 8490)</li> <li>&gt; Western Cape: Western Cape: HWC, Colette Scheermeyer, +27 21 483 5959.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Relevant Heritage Resources Authority contacted.</li> <li>Location recorded (geographic coordinates in Degrees, Minutes, Seconds / Decimal Degrees).</li> </ul>			
4.5.4 Vehicles	, equipment and mach	ninery				
20. Vehicles, equipment and machinery	Avoid or minimise roadkill incidents.	<ul><li>(a) All vehicles must reduce driving speeds and adhere to speed limits.</li><li>(b) Avoid, as far as possible, driving at night (between sunset and sunrise).</li></ul>	<ul> <li>All drivers made aware of speed limits (also refer to Section 4.5.1).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>All trips.</li> </ul>	Contractor.	
	Reduce <b>dust</b> generation, which could result in:	<ul> <li>(c) All vehicles must reduce driving speeds and adhere to speed limits to reduce dust generation.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Reduced physiological and photosynthetic functioning of plants;</li> <li>Deterrence of herbivores;</li> <li>Visual impacts.</li> </ul>	(d) In the event that excessive dust is generated, water may be sprayed onto the soil to control dust generation. However, due to the prolonged drought and water scarcity in the region, this is a last resort option, and in which case water must be sourced	<ul> <li>Water for dust control (if required) sourced from water-secure areas. Approvals in place.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>In the event that water for dust suppression is found to be necessary, before being implemented.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>ECO.</li><li>Contractor.</li></ul>	

	Mitigation /			Monitoring	
Activity / aspect	management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility
		<ul> <li>from water-secure areas, with the necessary approvals in place.</li> <li>(i) In the event that water for dust suppression is unavoidable, potable water may not be used and the quality of the water used must be of a suitable quality so as not to cause any severe/repeated pollution to soil or surface water resources.</li> </ul>			
	Reduce <b>noise</b> generation	(e) All vehicles must be in good, working condition, and be maintained regularly.	<ul> <li>Random visual inspections of construction vehicles for roadworthiness.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Weekly.</li> </ul>	Contractor.
		(f) All operators of construction equipment must be properly trained in the use of the equipment.	<ul> <li>Operators trained in use of equipment.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Before construction commences.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Contractor.</li> </ul>
		(g) All equipment must be in good, working condition, and be maintained regularly.	<ul> <li>Random visual inspections of construction equipment for working conditions.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Weekly.</li> </ul>	Contractor.
	Avoid <b>fuel spills and</b> <b>leaks</b> that may contaminate soils or watercourses.	<ul> <li>(h) No vehicles or machinery may be parked, refuelled, washed or maintained in delineated watercourses / wetlands (Appendix 10).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Clear demarcation of areas where vehicles and machinery may not be parked.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>
		<ul> <li>(i) Use unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (uPVC) linings, drip trays or similar containment measures to avoid contaminated soils under portable fuel storage tanks, when refuelling and when leaks are evident.</li> <li>(i) Drip trays and / or similar containment measures must be checked for cracks and leaks regularly (before each use).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Monitor the placement of fuel storage tanks and use of drip trays at the site camp via visual inspections.</li> <li>Monitor the usage of spill containment measures and record and report non- compliance.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>As required during refuelling.</li> <li>In the event of a fuel or oil spill / leak.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>

	Mitigation /		Monitoring			
Activity / aspect	management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility	
		<ul> <li>(j) Fuel / oil spill kits must be kept on site and used to contain and clean any spills / leaks.</li> <li>(i) Used spill kit materials (hazardous waste) must be disposed of at a suitable and licensed</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verified presence of fuel / oil spill kits on site.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>	
		facility, with proof of disposal obtained and retained on file (see Section 4.5.2).	<ul> <li>Monitor the implementation of emergency spill containment. Record and report non- compliance.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>As required in the event of a fuel / oil leak or spill.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>	

### 4.6 Operations and maintenance phase

Activity / aspect	Mitigation /	Mitigation / management actions		Monitoring	
	management outcomes	Miliguion / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Timing	Responsibility
4.6.1 Environn	nental induction, awar	eness and conduct			1
21. General conduct by maintenance crew	Effective housekeeping. Good environmental conduct.	<ul> <li>(a) Maintenance crew must be made aware of the environmental requirements and restrictions outlined in this EMPr, including any additional aspects that may arise / did arise during the design, construction and operations and maintenance phases.</li> <li>(b) Maintenance crew, in particular the drivers and operators of heavy machinery, should undergo environmental training to increase their awareness of environmental concerns, including, but not limited to: <ul> <li>(i) Reduce driving speed and adhere to speed limits;</li> <li>(ii) Protect animals – do not touch, capture, poach or attempt to remove animals. Inform the ECO if animals are encountered.</li> <li>(iii) Protect plants – do not cut down trees or plants, other than within the approved trenching area.</li> <li>(iv) Do not litter, especially in delineated wetlands / watercourses.</li> <li>(ix) Vehicles may only be driven on existing roads / tracks, no driving in the veld is allowed outside the road reserve.</li> <li>Particularly in the Karoo National Park, no offroad or fence-line driving is allowed</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) SANParks must brief the suitably qualified wildlife management security / field rangers to protect construction staff from animals (specifically lions) whilst working in the Karoo National Park.</li> </ul>	Environmental induction / awareness training carried out. Attendance registers kept on file.	<ul> <li>Before operations and maintenance commences.</li> <li>During operations and maintenance as the need arises and / or new personnel are onboarded.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>O&amp;M Manager.</li> <li>Contractor.</li> </ul>

Activity / aspect	Mitigation /	Mitigation / management actions	Monitoring			
Activity / aspect	management outcomes	witigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Timing	Responsibility	
4.6.2 Waste m	anagement					
non-hazardous terr waste env and Min	Avoid contamination of terrestrial and aquatic environments by solid and liquid waste. Minimise risk of animals being ensnared in or	<ul> <li>(a) When repairs to the fibre optic cable needs to be carried out, all waste must be removed from installed / completed cabling sections:</li> <li>(i) Recyclable waste (e.g. cable packaging and timber drums) must be disposed of at local licensed recycling facilities (e.g. Beaufort West), or must be</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Site confirmed as clear from packaging waste and other litter / general waste at the end of each day.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily, as cabling section repairs are completed.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>O&amp;M Manager.</li><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>	
	<b>ingesting waste</b> . Minimise <b>visual</b> impacts from spoil heaps and	returned to the cabling supplier for reuse / proper disposal. (ii) Where cabling needs to be excavated (i.e. repair	<ul> <li>Proof of disposal for all types of waste retained on file.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>With each waste disposal event.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>O&amp;M Manager.</li><li>Contractor.</li></ul>	
	other waste.	<ul> <li>(ii) Where cabing needs to be excavated (i.e. repair cannot be executed via surface manholes), the excavated material must be re-used for trench backfilling. Excess spoil, if any, must be removed from site and disposed of at a suitable and licensed landfill facility, with proof of disposal obtained and retained on file.</li> <li>(iii) Portable sanitation facilities may not be located within 50 m of delineated wetlands / watercourses.</li> <li>(iv) Portable sanitation facilities must be maintained, serviced and checked for leaks regularly.</li> <li>(v) Sewage from on-site portable sanitation facilities for use by the construction crews, will be managed and removed by a reputable sanitary services provider.</li> <li>(vi) Waste may not be temporarily stored in delineated wetlands / watercourses.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Cables repaired as quickly as possible.</li> <li>Where excavation was required to reach and repair the cable, the repair must be executed and the excavation backfilled as quickly as possible.</li> </ul>	Daily and as trenched sections are backfilled.	<ul> <li>O&amp;M Manager.</li> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>ECO.</li> </ul>	
23. Hazardous waste	Avoid contamination of terrestrial and aquatic environments by hazardous waste (used fuel / oil spill kits)	(a) In the event of fuel / oil spills (see Section. 4.6.4), used spill kit materials (hazardous waste) must be disposed of at a suitable and licensed facility, with proof of disposal obtained and retained on file.	<ul> <li>Proof of disposal retained on file.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>As required in the event of a fuel / oil spill.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>O&amp;M Manager.</li><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>	

Activity / aspect	Mitigation /		Mitigation / management actions			Monitoring	
Activity / aspect	management outcomes		Mitigation / management actions		Methodology / indicator	Timing	Responsibility
4.6.3 Environm	mental monitoring						
24. Underground cabling	Minimise the establishment and spread of <b>alien invasive</b>	(a)	Implement alien invasive plant management plan.		<ul> <li>See Section 4.8</li> </ul>		
	plants.	(b)	Implement erosion management plan.	•	See Section 0		
	Minimise water runoff and erosion	(c)	Implement rehabilitation plan.	-	See Section 4.10.		
25. Overhead r cabling r	Monitor and minimise potential <b>avifauna</b> <b>collisions</b> .	(a)	A monitoring programme by an avifaunal specialist should be initiated to determine the extent of bird collisions with the overhead cable.		<ul> <li>Overhead route monitored for avifauna collisions.</li> <li>Photographic evidence and location of bird / bat mortalities recorded (geographic coordinates in Degrees, Minutes, Seconds / Decimal Degrees).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>One week monitoring, every six months, for two years after construction was completed (i.e. twice a year), or as advised by a suitably qualified avifauna specialist.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>ECO, in consultation with a suitably qualified Avifauna Specialist.</li> <li>O&amp;M Manager.</li> </ul>
		(b)	If recorded annual collision rates of Red Data species exceed the mortality threshold of the directly affected populations of those species (thresholds and species as determined by an avifaunal specialist after consultation with other avifaunal specialists and BirdLife South Africa), bird flight diverters should be attached to the sections demarcated by the avifaunal specialist Note: The monitoring programme / study does not need to be done in accordance to Appendix 6 of the NEMA EIA Regulations, but is only required to determine areas of known flight paths and collisions so that bird flappers can be installed on identified sections.		<ul> <li>Bird Flight Diverters or similar deterring structures installed.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>As required.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Appointed suitably qualified Avifauna Specialist.</li> <li>ECO.</li> <li>O&amp;M Manager.</li> <li>Contractor.</li> </ul>
	Avoid <b>human-animal</b> conflicts.	(c)	Whilst working in the Karoo National Park, SANParks will monitor lion movement and alert contractors if potential conflict situations could arise.		<ul> <li>Record of communication with SANParks on lion movement.</li> </ul>	Continuously.	<ul><li>SANParks.</li><li>Contactor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>

Activity / aspect	Mitigation /	Mitigation / management actions	Monitoring			
Activity / aspect	management outcomes		Methodology / indicator	Timing	Responsibility	
		(i) The construction team must heed instruction from the Park to halt work if lion movement monitoring indicates lions are likely in the work areas.				
4.6.4 Equipme	ent and vehicles					
26. Vehicles, equipment and machinery	Avoid or minimise roadkill incidents.	<ul><li>(a) All vehicles must reduce driving speeds and adhere to speed limits.</li><li>(b) Avoid, as far as possible, driving at night (between sunset and sunrise).</li></ul>	• All drivers made aware of speed limits (also refer to Section 4.5.1).	<ul> <li>All trips.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>O&amp;M Manager.</li><li>Contractor.</li></ul>	
	Reduce <b>dust</b> generation, which could result in:	(c) All vehicles must reduce driving speeds and adhere to speed limits to reduce dust generation.				
	<ul> <li>Reduced physiological and photosynthetic functioning of plants;</li> <li>Deterrence of herbivores;</li> <li>Visual impacts.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(d) In the event that excessive dust is generated, water may be sprayed onto the soil to control dust generation. However, due to prolonged drought and water scarcity in the region, this is a last resort option, and in which case water must be sourced from water-secure areas, with the necessary approvals in place.</li> <li>i. In the event that water for dust suppression is unavoidable, potable water may not be used and the quality of the water used must be of a suitable quality so as not to cause any severe/repeated pollution to soil or surface water resources.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Water for dust control (if required) sourced from water-secure areas. Approvals in place.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>In the event that water for dust suppression is found to be necessary, before being implemented.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>O&amp;M Manager.</li> <li>ECO.</li> <li>Contractor.</li> </ul>	
	Reduce <b>noise</b> generation	(e) All vehicles must be in good, working condition, and be maintained regularly.	<ul> <li>Random visual inspections of construction vehicles for roadworthiness are to be undertaken.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Weekly.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>O&amp;M Manager.</li><li>Contractor.</li></ul>	
		(f) All operators of O&M equipment must be properly trained in the use of the equipment.	<ul> <li>Operators must be trained in use of equipment.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Before construction commences.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>O&amp;M Manager.</li><li>Contractor.</li></ul>	
		(g) All equipment must be in good, working condition, and be maintained regularly.	<ul> <li>Random visual inspections of construction equipment must be</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Weekly.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>O&amp;M Manager.</li><li>Contractor.</li></ul>	

Activity / concet	Mitigation /	Mitigation / management actions		Monitoring	
Activity / aspect	management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator undertaken for	Timing	Responsibility
	Avoid <b>fuel spills and</b> <b>leaks</b> that may contaminate soils and watercourses.	<ul> <li>(h) No vehicles or machinery may be parked, refuelled, washed or maintained in delineated watercourses / wetlands (Appendix 10).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Working conditions.</li> <li>Clear demarcation of areas where vehicles and machinery may not be parked.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>O&amp;M Manager.</li><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>
		<ul> <li>(i) Use unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (uPVC) linings, drip trays or similar containment measures to avoid contaminated soils under portable fuel storage tanks, when refuelling and when leaks are evident.</li> <li>(i) Drip trays and / or similar containment measures must be checked for cracks and leaks regularly (before each use).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Monitor the placement of fuel storage tanks and use of drip trays at the site camp via visual inspections. Monitor the usage of spill containment measures and record and report non-compliance.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>As required during refuelling.</li> <li>In the event of a fuel or oil spill / leak.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>O&amp;M Manager.</li> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>ECO.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>(j) Fuel / oil spill kits must be kept on site and used to contain and clean any spills / leaks.</li> <li>(i) Used spill kit materials (hazardous waste) must be disposed of at a suitable and licensed facility, with proof of disposal obtained and retained on file (see Section 4.5.2).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verify the presence of fuel / oil spill kits on site.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>O&amp;M Manager.</li> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>ECO.</li> </ul>

### 4.7 Decommissioning Phase

	Mitigation / management			Monitoring	
Activity / aspect	Mitigation / management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Timing	Responsibility
4.7.1 Environme	ental induction, awaren	ess and conduct			
27. General conduct by decommissioning crew	Effective housekeeping. Good environmental conduct.	<ul> <li>(a) All personnel must be made aware of the environmental requirements and restrictions outlined in this EMPr, incl. any additional aspects that may arise / did arise during the design, construction, and operations and maintenance phases.</li> <li>(b) Decommissioning crew, in particular the drivers and operators of heavy machinery, should undergo environmental training to increase their awareness of environmental concerns, including, but not limited to: <ul> <li>(i) Reduce driving speed and adhere to speed limits;</li> <li>(ii) Remain within site boundaries at all time;</li> <li>(iii) Protect animals – do not touch, capture, poach or attempt to remove animals. Inform the ECO if animals are encountered;</li> <li>(iv) Do not backfill the trench or holes if an animal is stuck inside. Inform the ECO if animals are encountered;</li> <li>(v) Protect plants – do not cut down trees or plants, other than within the approved trenching area; and</li> <li>(vi) Do not litter, especially in delineated wetlands / watercourses.</li> <li>(vii) Use provided portable sanitation facilities, and report any full / leaking toilets.</li> <li>(x) Vehicles may only be driven on existing roads / tracks, no driving in the veld is allowed outside the road reserve.</li> <li>Particularly in the Karoo National Park, no offroad or fence-line driving is allowed</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Environmental induction / awareness training carried out. Attendance registers kept on file.	<ul> <li>Before decommissioning commences</li> <li>During decommissioning as the need arises and / or new personnel are onboarded.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>ECO.</li> <li>Contractor.</li> </ul>

	Mitigation / management			Monitoring	
Activity / aspect	Mitigation / management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Timing	Responsibility
		whilst working in the Karoo National Park.			
4.7.2 Waste ma	nagement				
28. Solid and liquid non-hazardous waste	Avoid contamination of terrestrial and aquatic environments by solid and liquid waste. Minimise risk of animals being ensnared in or ingesting waste. Minimise visual impacts from spoil heaps and other waste.	<ul> <li>(a) All waste must be removed from the decommissioning footprint:</li> <li>(i) Recyclable waste (e.g. cable packaging and timber drums) must be disposed of at local recycling facilities (e.g. Beaufort West), or must be returned to the cabling supplier for reuse / proper disposal.</li> <li>(ii) If any excavation is required for decommissioning activities, excavated material must be re-used for trench backfilling. Excess spoil, if any, must be removed from site and disposed of at a suitable and licensed landfill facility, with proof of disposal obtained and retained on file.</li> <li>(iii) Portable sanitation facilities may not be located within 50 m of delineated wetlands / watercourses.</li> <li>(iv) Portable sanitation facilities must be maintained, serviced and checked for leaks regularly.</li> <li>(v) Sewage from on-site portable sanitation facilities for use by the decommissioning crews, must be managed and removed by a reputable sanitary services provider.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Site confirmed as clear from packaging waste and other litter / general waste at the end of each day.</li> <li>Proof of disposal for all types of waste must be retained on file.</li> <li>Excavated areas (if any) must be backfilled as quickly as possible after infrastructure removal.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily, as cabling sections are completed.</li> <li>With each waste disposal event.</li> <li>Daily and as excavated areas are backfilled.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>ECO.</li> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>ECO.</li> </ul>
29. Hazardous waste	Avoid contamination of terrestrial and aquatic environments by hazardous waste (used fuel / oil spill kits)	(a) In the event of fuel / oil spills (see Section. 4.7.4), used spill kit materials (hazardous waste) must be disposed of at a suitable and licensed facility, with proof of disposal obtained and retained on file.	<ul> <li>Proof of disposal must be retained on file.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>As required in the event of a fuel / oil spill.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>

	Mitigation (management			Monitoring	
Activity / aspect	Mitigation / management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Timing	Responsibility
4.7.3 Infrastruct	ure removal				
30. Underground cabling	Minimise vegetation clearance impacts on SCCs and protected and endemic plants and animals.	(a) Avoid unnecessary vegetation clearance for decommissioning activities.	<ul> <li>Decommissioning activities footprint kept to a minimum.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>At decommissioning commencement per section.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>
	Minimise vegetation clearance impacts in delineated watercourses / wetlands.	(b) Implement alien invasive plant management plan.	<ul> <li>See Section 4.8</li> </ul>		
	Minimise the establishment and spread of <b>alien invasive plants</b> .	(c) Implement erosion management plan.	See Section 0		
	Minimise water runoff and erosion	(d) Implement rehabilitation plan.	<ul> <li>See Section 4.10.</li> </ul>		
31. Overhead cabling	Minimise lasting <b>visual</b> impacts.	(a) Overhead cabling and poles must be removed and disposed of appropriately.	<ul> <li>Proof of disposal retained on file.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>At the end of the decommissioning phase.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>
	Avoid or minimise impacts that could potentially affect <b>animal behaviour</b> or result in <b>animal</b> <b>mortalities.</b>	(b) After poles have been decommissioned and removed, the holes must be backfilled with surrounding soil.	<ul> <li>Holes confirmed as clear (i.e. no animals trapped inside) before being backfilled.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily and as holes are backfilled.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>ECO.</li><li>Contractor.</li></ul>
	Avoid human-animal conflicts.	<ul> <li>(c) Whilst working in the Karoo National Park, SANParks will monitor lion movement and alert contractors if potential conflict situations could arise.</li> <li>(i) The construction team must heed instruction from the Park to halt work if lion movement monitoring indicates lions are likely in the work areas.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Record of communication with SANParks on lion movement.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Continuously.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>SANParks.</li> <li>Contactor.</li> <li>ECO.</li> </ul>

Monitorina Mitigation / management Activity / aspect Mitigation / management actions Methodology / outcomes Timing Responsibility indicator Vehicles, equipment and machinery 4.7.4 drivers 32. Vehicles. Avoid or minimise roadkill (a) All vehicles must reduce driving speeds and adhere to All made All trips. Contractor. equipment and incidents. speed limits. aware of speed machinery limits (also refer to (b) Avoid, as far as possible, driving at night (between Section 4.5.1). sunset and sunrise). Reduce dust generation, (c) All vehicles must reduce driving speeds and adhere to which could result in: speed limits to reduce dust generation. - Reduced physiological Water ECO. (d) In the event that excessive dust is generated, water for dust In the event that and photosynthetic may be sprayed onto the soil to control dust generation. control (if required) water for dust Contractor. functioning of **plants**; However, due to prolonged drought and water scarcity sourced from watersuppression is found in the region, this is a last resort option, and in which secure to be necessary. Deterrence of areas. case water must be sourced from water-secure areas. Approvals in place. before beina herbivores: implemented. with the necessary approvals in place. - Visual impacts. (i) In the event that water for dust suppression is unavoidable, potable water may not be used and the quality of the water used must be of a suitable quality so as not to cause any severe/repeated pollution to soil or surface water resources. Reduce **noise** generation (e) All vehicles must be in good, working condition, and be Random Weekly. Contractor. visual maintained regularly. inspections of construction vehicles for roadworthiness. All operators of decommissioning equipment must be Operators trained in Before construction Contractor. (f) . properly trained in the use of the equipment. use of equipment. commences. (g) All equipment must be in good, working condition, and Random visual Weekly. Contractor. be maintained regularly. inspections of construction equipment for working conditions.

	Mitigation / management			Monitoring	
Activity / aspect	outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Timing	Responsibility
	Avoid <b>fuel spills and leaks</b> that may contaminate soils and watercourses.	<ul> <li>(h) No vehicles or machinery may be parked, refuelled, washed or maintained in delineated watercourses / wetlands (Appendix 10).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Clear demarcation of areas where vehicles and machinery may not be parked.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>
		<ul> <li>(h) Use unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (uPVC) linings, drip trays or similar containment measures to avoid contaminated soils under portable fuel storage tanks, when refuelling and when leaks are evident.</li> <li>(i) Drip trays and / or similar containment measures must be checked for cracks and leaks regularly (before each use).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Monitor the placement of fuel storage tanks and use of drip trays at the site camp via visual inspections. Monitor the usage of spill containment measures and record and report non-compliance.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>As required during refuelling.</li> <li>In the event of a fuel or oil spill / leak.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>
		<ul> <li>(i) Fuel / oil spill kits must be kept on site and used to contain and clean any spills / leaks.</li> <li>(i) Used spill kit materials (hazardous waste) must be disposed of at a suitable and licensed facility, with proof of disposal obtained and retained on file (see Section 4.5.2).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Verified presence of fuel / oil spill kits on site.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Contractor.</li><li>ECO.</li></ul>

## 4.8 Alien invasive plant control and management plan

	Mitigation /			Monitoring	
Activity / aspect	management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility
33. Alien invasive plant management	Avoid the <b>establishment</b> <b>and spread of alien</b> <b>invasive plant species</b> within the disturbance footprint Early detection of alien invasive plant species.	<ul> <li>(a) Monitor the disturbance footprint (i.e. where soils were physically disturbed during Construction, Operations and Maintenance, and Decommissioning) for early detection of alien invasive plant establishment.</li> <li>(i) The most recent NEM:BA alien species lists must be consulted at each monitoring trip</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Alien invasive plant monitoring checks carried out.</li> <li>Location of established alien invasive plants recorded (geographic coordinates in Degrees, Minutes, Seconds / Decimal Degrees).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Every three months during construction.</li> <li>Every three months, for a total of six months after construction has been concluded.</li> </ul>	• ECO.
		<ul> <li>(a) If alien invasive plants are found to have established, the control and combat plan must implemented.</li> <li>(b) If the use of herbicides are required: staff must: <ul> <li>(ii) receive appropriate training in the use of herbicides;</li> <li>(iii) be equipped with the necessary personal protective equipment while using herbicides; and</li> <li>(iv) follow the herbicide manufacturer's instructions meticulously.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(a) Liaise with relevant roads and public works departments (who are responsible for long-term management of the road reserve).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Alien plant control and combat implemented using appropriate clearing methods.</li> </ul>	As required.	<ul> <li>ECO.</li> <li>Qualified terrestrial ecologists / ecological rehabilitation specialists, as required.</li> </ul>

#### Alien invasive species known to occur in the region: \* recorded during field survey, October 2020

Species			NEM:BA Alien and Invasive Species List Category
Atriplex lindleyi subsp. inflata*	Sponge-fruit saltbush	Inter//species.wikimedia.org/wiki/Attrplex_Indie/r_subspinflate	1b
Atriplex nummularia*	Old man saltbush	This//commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File.Atirplex_nummularia.JPG	2

Species			NEM:BA Alien and Invasive Species List Category
Salsola kali*	Russian thistle	https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File/Salsola_kaliSaltwort_04.JPG	1b
Cirsium vulgare*	Spear thistle, Scotch thistle	<image/>	1b

Species	-	NEM:BA Alien and Invasive Species List Category	
Cylindropuntia fulgida	Chain-fruit cholla (previously known as rosea cactus)	Image: Additional and the second s	1b
Cylindropuntia imbricata	Imbricate cactus, Imbricate prickly pear	Image: Additional and the second s	1Ь

Species			NEM:BA Alien and Invasive Species List Category
Opuntia ficus-indica*	Mission prickly pear, Sweet prickly pear	Kiteling       Kiteling         Kitel	1b
Opuntia microdasys	Yellow bunny-ears, Teddy- bear cactus	b         b         b         b         c	1b

Species			NEM:BA Alien and Invasive Species List Category
Tephrocactus articulatus	Pine cone cactus, Paper- spine cholla	The provide	1a
Cuscuta campestris	Common dodder	bit       bit         bit       b	1b

Species			NEM:BA Alien and Invasive Species List Category
Prosopis glandulosa*       Honey mesquite         Prosopis branches can be used to brush pack the trench line (see Section 4.10 Rehabilitation Plan).         Do not relocate Prosopis brush for packing if it has seedpods as this will spread the seeds causing problems in new areas).		Image: https://www.invasives.org.ra/plants-ta-z/fitem/313-honey-mesquite-prosopis-glandulosa	1b WC; 3 NC
Prosopis velutina	Velvet mesquite	https://www.arc.agric.za/arc-ppri/Pages/Mesquite-Prosopis.aspx	1b WC; 3 NC

Species			NEM:BA Alien and Invasive Species List Category
Argemone ochroleuca*	Yellow-flowered Mexican poppy	https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File/Argemone_ochroleuca_flower_unripe_fruit_IM         G_0590s.jpg	1b
<i>Pinus</i> sp.*	Pine tree	http://www.lucrgisd.org/gisd/species.php?sc=890	1b, 2 or 3

Species	Species		
Pennisetum setaceum*	Fountain grass	http://www.invasives.org.za/legislation/item/299-fountain-grass-pennisetum-setaceum	NEM:BA Alien and Invasive Species List Category 1b
Populus alba*	White poplar	https://www.imasives.org.za/blants/plants-a-2/item/312-white-populus-alba	2

#### 4.8.1 Clearing of alien invasive plant species.

Clearing of alien invasive plant (AIP) species can be achieved using the following methods (Versfeld et al. 1998<sup>11</sup>, Van Rooyen, 2005<sup>12</sup>):

- Mechanical and / or chemical control: AIPs can be controlled by mechanical and/or chemical means. Mechanical means include ringbarking (girdling), uprooting, chopping, slashing and felling. An axe or chain saw or brush cutter can be used. Stumps or ringbarked stems should be treated immediately with a chemical herbicide. A large number of herbicides are registered for the control of AIPs (Van Zyl, 2012<sup>13</sup>)). Follow-up treatment might be needed and therefore sites where control was applied should be revisited within 3 to 6 months after the initial control operation and further control steps taken if necessary.
- Biological control: Biological control is the most cost-effective and sustainable control method against heavy infestations of AIP species. Biological control involves
  the use of host-specific natural enemies of weeds or invaders from the plant's country of origin, to either kill or remove the invasive potential of these plants. It may
  only be initiated by and carried out under the supervision of an organisation that practises and researches biological control of weeds and invader plants. Effective
  bio-control agents cause the gradual thinning of dense stands of invading alien plants, thus allowing the natural vegetation to return as part of the natural process.
  The Plant Health and Protection Unit of the Agricultural Research Council should be contacted for assistance with biological control (<a href="https://www.arc.agric.za/arc-ppri/Pages/ARC-PPRI">https://www.arc.agric.za/arcppri/Pages/ARC-PPRI</a>).

Herbaceous species could either be sprayed with a herbicide during the growing season or if the density of the AIP is low, they could be manually or mechanically removed.

*Prosopis glandulosa* (honey mesquite) is the most important AIP species along the route. Infestations are generally most severe in drainage lines and it is often abundant around homesteads. Where *Prosopis* is removed, these branches can be used to brush pack the trench line (see Section 4.10 Rehabilitation Plan) (do not relocate Prosopis brush for packing if it has seedpods as this will spread the seeds causing problems in new areas).

The following guidelines for controlling Prosopis species are taken from Milton (2017)<sup>14</sup>:

Although young trees (2 m tall) can be foliar sprayed, this is difficult and has limited success. The window for spraying is limited both on a daily and annual basis. Trees cannot be sprayed during the heat of the day and should only be treated late summer to autumn. The best method to control Prosopis trees is to use cut stump operations.

Herbicides that may be used include: Triclopyr 480g EC with diesel; Triclopyr/clorpyralid (270/90) in water; Picloram/ Triclopyr 50 50 Gel; and Triclopyr 360 SL in water (Milton 2017). Triclopyr 480 EC is not a widely used option due to the cost of the diesel, but it is widely accepted as the product that is the most reliable.

Follow-up treatments of felled trees will need to continue for at least 24 months. Coppice growth can be treated with one of the registered herbicides but Triclopyr/clorpyralid (270/90) is possibly the best. Use the herbicide according to the label and ensure thorough wetting of all leaves.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Versfeld, D.B., Le Maitre, D.C, & Chapman, R.A. 1998. Alien invading plants and water resources in South Africa: a preliminary assessment. Water Research Commission Report No TT 99/98. Pretoria: Water Research Commission, Pretoria. <sup>12</sup> Van Rooyen, N. 2005. Alien plant strategic management plan for the Zululand region. Ekotrust CC, Pretoria.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Van Zyl, K., 2012. A Guide for the Chemical Control of Certain Declared Weeds, Invaders and Other Problem Plants. first ed. AVCASA, Halfway Hous e, South Africa, pp. 114–118.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Milton, S. 2017. Alien invasive plant species assessment and management guidelines. Renu-Karoo Veld Restoration cc.

## 4.9 Erosion management plan

	Mitigation / management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Monitoring		
Activity / aspect			Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility
34. Erosion management plan	Minimise runoff, soil erosion and sedimentation of watercourses.	(a) Stabilise any identified points of erosion immediately using sand bags (in the short term), gabions, reno mattress, or similar appropriate erosion control measures, as required.	<ul> <li>Erosion points stabilised.</li> <li>Location recorded (geographic coordinates in Degrees, Minutes, Seconds / Decimal Degrees).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily during construction, as cabling sections are completed.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>ECO.</li><li>Contractor.</li></ul>
		<ul> <li>(b) Monitor the route / disturbance footprint for early detection of soil erosion.</li> <li>(c) Areas around surface manholes should especially be monitored for potential erosion.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Erosion management plan monitoring checks carried out.</li> <li>Location recorded (geographic coordinates in Degrees, Minutes, Seconds / Decimal Degrees).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Every three months, for a total of six months after construction has been concluded.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>ECO.</li> <li>O&amp;M Manager.</li> <li>Qualified terrestrial ecologists / ecological rehabilitation specialists, as required.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>(d) In areas that have been identified after construction as requiring permanent erosion protection, active revegetation is encouraged – i.e. once construction has been completed, the disturbed areas are demarcated as exclusion areas from additional disturbance, thus preventing compaction / disturbance of area.</li> <li>(e) Liaise with relevant roads and public works departments (who are responsible for long-term management of the road reserve).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Potential erosion hotspots identified and delineated.</li> <li>Erosion control measures implemented and monitored.</li> <li>Location recorded (geographic coordinates in Degrees, Minutes, Seconds / Decimal Degrees).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>As required, during the operations and maintenance phase.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>ECO.</li> <li>O&amp;M Manager.</li> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>Qualified terrestrial ecologists / ecological rehabilitation specialists, as required.</li> </ul>

#### 4.10 Rehabilitation Plan

	Mitigation /	Mitigation / management actions	Monitoring		
Activity / aspect	management outcomes		Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility
35. Rehabilitation plan	Revegetation of trenched areas in the road reserve.	<ul> <li>(f) When trenches are dug, the topsoil and subsoil must be kept separate.</li> <li>(g) When backfilling the trench subsoil must be backfilled first, followed by the topsoil.</li> <li>(h) Removed vegetation must be bush-packed on backfilled trench, in place.</li> <li>(i) Do not transport removed vegetation to other sections of the backfilled trench for brush-packing.</li> <li>(ii) Especially where removed <i>Prosopis</i> (see Section 4.8 Alien invasive plant control and management plan) is used for brush-packing do not relocate <i>Prosopis</i> brush for packing if it has seedpods as this will spread the seeds causing problems in new areas).</li> <li>(j) Liaise with relevant roads and public works departments (who are responsible for long-term management of the road reserve).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Topsoil and subsoil kept separately and reinstated in the correct order.</li> <li>Removed vegetation brush- packed to backfilled trench.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Daily during construction, as trenching sections are dug and backfilled.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>ECO.</li> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>Qualified terrestrial ecologists / ecological rehabilitation specialists, if and as required.</li> </ul>

	Mitigation /			Monitoring	
Activity / aspect	management outcomes	Mitigation / management actions	Methodology / indicator	Time period / timing / frequency	Responsibility
		<ul> <li>(j) Monitor the route / disturbance footprint to check revegetation progress.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Rehabilitation plan monitoring checks carried out.</li> <li>Location recorded (geographic coordinates in Degrees, Minutes, Seconds / Decimal Degrees).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Every three months, for a total of six months after construction has been concluded.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>ECO.</li> <li>O&amp;M Manager.</li> <li>Contractor.</li> <li>Qualified terrestrial ecologists / ecological rehabilitation specialists, as required.</li> </ul>

Note: due to climatic conditions and anticipated continual disturbance of the road reserve, active rehabilitation through planting of indigenous species is not feasible. Should the planting of indigenous species be essential in designated spots, some species that could be used in rehabilitation include: *Pentzia incana, Chrysocoma ciliata, Lycium cinereum, Fingerhuthia africana, Eriocephalus ericoides, Hermannia grandiflora, Felicia filifolia, Pteronia glauca, Sporobolus fimbriatus, Eragrostis obtusa, Eragrostis lehmanniana and Lessertia frutescens. These species are all available at the Renu-Karoo Veld Retoration nursery in Prince Albert, either as plants, plugs or seed (<u>https://www.renu-karoo.co.za/</u>).* 

# APPENDICES

# Appendix 1 EAP curricula vitae

Luanita Snyman-van der Walt (EAP)

#### LUANITA SNYMAN-VAN DER WALT

MSc Environmental Science (NWU) PgD Geographic Information Science (VU) Pr. Sci. Nat. Environmental Science



Tel : +27 21 888 2490 Email: LvdWalt1@csir.co.za

Full Name: Professional Registration: Nationality: Marital Status: Current employer: Position in Firm: Specialisation and Research interest: Snyman-Van der Walt, Luanita Pr.Sci.Nat Environmental Science – Reg No: 400128/16 South Africa Married CSIR Environmental Management Services Senior Environmental Scientist and Assessment Practitioner Environmental Assessment and Management; Strategic Environmental Assessment; Geographic Information Systems; Geodesign; Science-societypolicy interface; Systems-thinking; Terrestrial, landscape & Urban Ecology.

#### BIOSKETCH

Luanita holds an MSc in Environmental Science and PgD in Geographic Information Science. She is an environmental scientist and assessment practitioner registered as a Professional Natural Scientist with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (Reg. no. 400128/16). She has 7 years' experience in strategic environmental assessment, management, and planning, with a focus on Geographic Information System (GIS) analyses for environmental assessment and decision-making on sustainable development.

She is trained and has technical expertise in environmental science (terrestrial- and urban ecology) and geographic information science, and has managed, coordinated, designed and provided technical input to multiple Strategic Environmental Assessments (SEAs), Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs) and Risk and Resilience Assessments, and Environmental Screening Studies (ESSs) in South Africa, as well as Environmental and Social Impact Assessments (ESIAs) in Namibia and Cameroon.

#### PROJECT TRACK RECORD

Completion	Description	Role	Client
In progress	Basic Assessment for the Proposed Square Kilometre Array (SKA) fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon,	Environmental Assessment Practitioner; Project manager; Technical GIS analysis and mapping; Report writing	South African National Research Network
February 2021	Four Basic Assessment Processes for the Proposed Development of nine 175 MW Solar Photovoltaic Facilities, associated Infrastructure, and Electrical Grid Infrastructure (i.e. Witte Wall PV 1, Witte Wall PV 2, Grootfontein PV 1, Grootfontein PV 2, Grootfontein PV 3, Hoek Doornen PV 1, Hoek Doornen PV 2, Hoek	Project member – Technical GIS and mapping	Veroniva (PTY) Ltd

Completion	Description	Role	Client
	Doornen PV 3, and Hoek Doornen PV 4), near Touws River, Western Cape		
March 2021	Environmental and Social Impact Assessment for exploration/appraisal drilling, Matanda Block, Onshore Douala Basin, Cameroon	Project manager; Technical GIS analysis and mapping; Report review	Gaz du Cameroun
	Environmental and social screening: Feasibility study	Project manager;	
March 2021	for a desalination plant and water carriage system to secure water supply to central coast, Windhoek and enroute users.	Technical GIS analysis and mapping; Environmental Sensitivity Analysis	Namwater
May 2020	Environmental Screening Study for the Proposed Square Kilometre Array (SKA) fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon,	Project manager; Technical GIS analysis and mapping; Report writing	South African National Research Network
November 2019	Strategic Environmental Assessment for the Saldanha Bay Municipality (Phase 1)	Technical GIS analysis and mapping, Biodiversity and Ecology assessment	Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.
September 2019	Environmental Screening Study for a proposed 100 – 150 megalitre/day desalination plant for the City of Cape Town: Pre-feasibility study for terrestrial project components	Technical GIS and mapping, Environmental Sensitivity Analysis	City of Cape Town
October 2019	Strategic Environmental Assessment for Gas Pipeline Corridors and Electricity Grid Expansion.	Integrating Author and Editor: Biodiversity and Ecology	Department of Environmental Affairs
October 2019	Strategic Environmental Assessment Aquaculture Development in South Africa	Project member – Technical GIS and mapping	Department of Environmental Affairs
August 2019	Sustainable Development Goal Lab on "Africa's first Decision-Theatres".	Project manager	Future Earth
December 2018	Substantive amendment to the Environmental Authorisation of the Edison PV solar development.	Project manager and Environmental Assessment Practitioner.	29 Solar
	Environmental Screening Study:		
October 2018	Stand Number 159. Diepkloof, Gauteng, Proposed for a Comprehensive Integrated Transport Customer Service Centre.	Project manager, author, Technical GIS and mapping	CSIR Built Environment
March 2018	Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed development of the Kap Vley Wind Energy Facility near Kleinzee in the Northern Cape	Specialist study: Aquatic Ecology	juwi Renewable Energies
March 2018	Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed development of a 100 MW Solar Photovoltaic Facility near Kenhardt in the Northern Cape Province	Specialist study: Visual Impact Assessment	juwi Renewable Energies
September 2017	Sustainable Development Goal Lab on "Mainstreaming resilience into climate change adaptation and disaster risk planning."	Project leader	Future Earth; Stockholm Resilience Centre; University of Tokyo (funders)
June 2017	Strategic Environmental Assessment for the development of Shale Gas in South Africa	Project officer	Department of Environmental Affairs
December 2017	Guidance for Resilience in the Anthropocene: Investments for development (GRAID) – African Cities.	Project member: Sustainability assessment guideline	Stockholm Resilience Centre (funder)
January 2017	Environmental and Social Impact Assessment for the Floating Liquid Natural Gas project near Kribi, Cameroon.	Project member – Technical GIS and mapping, ecology inputs	Golar

Completion	Description	Role	Client
October 2016	Environmental Screening Study for the Giyani Waste Oil Boiler, Limpopo: Environmental management plan for the Hi-Hanyile essential oil distillery	Project manager	CSIR Enterprise Creation for Development
September 2016	Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for 5 x 100 MW Solar PV facilities near Dealesville, Free State.	Project manager and Environmental Assessment Practitioner	29 Solar
June 2016	Environmental and Social Impact Assessment for the Bomono Early Field Development Project, Cameroon.	Project member - Technical GIS and mapping, ecology inputs	EurOil
May 2016	Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Development of a 7 x 75 MW Solar Photovoltaic Facilities near Kenhardt, Northern Cape	Project member - Technical GIS and mapping	Mulilo
April 2016	Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment for the Proposed Development 3 x 75 MW Solar Photovoltaic Facilities near Kenhardt, Northern Cape	Project member - Technical GIS and mapping	Scatec
April 2016	Strategic Environmental Assessment for identification of electricity grid infrastructure development corridors in South Africa	Project member - Technical GIS and mapping	Department of Environmental Affairs
February 2016	Environmental Impact Assessment for the development of 12 Solar PV projects near Dealesville, Free State.	Project member - Technical GIS and mapping, ecology inputs, stakeholder engagement	Mainstream Renewable Energy
September 2015	Environmental Screening Study for the Proposed Vaayu Energy SA Wind Energy Facility near Wesley, Eastern Cape	Project leader	Vaayu Energy
February 2015	Environmental Screening Study for Biochar- and Composting facilities in the Umzimvubu Catchment	Project member - Technical GIS and mapping & ecology inputs	Department of Environmental Affairs
March 2015	Strategic Environmental Assessment for identification of renewable energy zones for wind and solar PV projects in South Africa	Project member - Technical GIS and mapping	Department of Environmental Affairs
November 2014	Rapid environmental screening study for WASA wind monitoring masts (11-15) in the eastern cape, Kwazulu- Natal and Free State provinces, South Africa	Project member - Technical GIS and mapping	CSIR Built Environment
August 2014	Environmental Screening Study for the importation of Liquid Natural Gas into the Western Cape	Project member - Technical GIS and mapping, ecology inputs	Western Cape Government
March 2014	Environmental Screening Study for a Proposed LNG Terminal at Saldanha and associated pipeline infrastructures to Atlantis and Mossel Bay, Western Cape	Project member - Technical GIS and mapping, ecology inputs	PetroSA

PAST EMPLO	AST EMPLOYMENT RECORD	
2015 – 2018	Junior Environmental Scientist and Assessment Practitioner, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research – Environmental Management Services (EMS), Implementation Unit (IU) - Stellenbosch.	
2014 - 2015	Environmental Scientist and Assessment Practitioner (Intern). Council for Scientific and Industrial Research – Environmental Management Services (EMS), Implementation Unit (IU) - Stellenbosch.	

,

#### QUALIFICATIONS

2017 - current MSc. Geographic Information Science

Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam, Netherlands (UNIGIS)

SOFTWARE SK	ILLS	
2009	BSc. Botany- Zoology-Tourism	North West University, Potchefstroom, South Africa
2010	BSc. Hons. Environmental Science	North West University, Potchefstroom, South Africa
2013	MSc. Environmental Science (Cum Laude)	North West University, Potchefstroom, South Africa
2018	PgC. GISc (Cum Laude)	Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam, Netherlands (UNIGIS)
2019	PgD. GISc (Cum Laude)	Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam, Netherlands (UNIGIS)

- Esri Arcmap
- Microsoft Office (Word, Excel, Powerpoint, Visio, Project)
- Google Earth

Vensim PLEQGIS

#### PEER REVIEWED PUBLICATIONS

- Snyman-van der Walt, L., Schreiner, G., Laurie, S., Audouin, M., Lochner, P., Marivate, R., Pasquini, L., Davison, A., Hadingham, T. and Cameron, R., 2020. Pathways for Mainstreaming Resilience-Thinking into Climate Change Adaptation and Planning in the City of Cape Town. *In:* The Palgrave Handbook of Climate Resilient Societies, pp.1-22.
- Schreiner, G.O., De Jager, M.J., <u>Snyman-Van der Walt, L.</u>, Dludla, A., Lochner, P.A., Wright, J. G., Scholes, R.J., Atkinson, D., Hardcastle, P., Kotze, H., Esterhuyse, S. 2018. 'Evidence-based and participatory processes in support of shale gas policy development in South Africa'. *In:* Whitton, J., Cotton, M., Charnley-Parry, I.M. & Brasier, K. (*Eds.*) Governing Shale Gas: Development, Citizen Participation and Decision Making in the US, Canada, Australia and Europe. London, UK: Routledge.
- Schreiner, G.O. & <u>Snyman-van der Walt, L.</u> 2018. Risk modelling of shale gas development scenarios in the central Karoo. International Journal of Sustainable Development and Planning, 13(2): 294-306.
- Scholes, R.J., Schreiner, G.O. & <u>Snyman-Van der Walt, L.</u>, 2017, 'Scientific assessments: Matching the process to the problem', *Bothalia*, 47(2), a2144. https://doi.org/10.4102/abc. v47i2.2144.
- Scholes, R., Lochner, P., Schreiner, G., <u>Snyman-Van der Walt, L</u>. and de Jager, M. (eds.). 2016. Shale Gas Development in the Central Karoo: A Scientific Assessment of the Opportunities and Risks. CSIR/IU/021MH/EXP/2016/003/A, ISBN 978-0-7988-5631-7
- Burns, M., Atkinson, D., Barker, O., Davis, C., Day, L., Dunlop, A., Esterhuyse, S., Hobbs, P., McLachlan, I., Neethling, H., Rossouw, N., Todd, S., <u>Snyman-Van der Walt, L.</u>, Van Huyssteen, E., Adams, S., de Jager, M., Mowzer, Z. and Scholes, B. 2016. Scenarios and Activities. In Scholes, R., Lochner, P., Schreiner, G., Snyman-Van der Walt, L. and de Jager, M.(*Eds.*). 2016. Shale Gas Development in the Central Karoo: A Scientific Assessment of the Opportunities and Risks. CSIR/IU/021MH/EXP/2016/003/A, ISBN 978-0-7988-5631-7, Pretoria: CSIR.
- Van Wilgen, B.W., Boshoff, N., Smit, I.P., Solano-Fernandez, S. & <u>Van der Walt, L.</u> 2016. A bibliometric analysis to illustrate the role of an embedded research capability in South African National Parks. *Scientometrics*, 107:185-212.
- Van der Walt, L., Cilliers, S. S., Kellner, K., Du Toit, M.J., Tongway, D. 2014. To what extent does urbanisation affect fragmented grassland functioning? *Journal of Environmental Management*, 151, 517-530.
- <u>Van der Walt, L.</u>, Cilliers, S. S., Du Toit, M. J., & Kellner, K. 2014. Urban Ecosystems Conservation of fragmented grasslands as part of the urban green infrastructure : How important are species diversity, functional diversity and landscape functionality? *Urban Ecosystems*, 18(1): 87-113. DOI 10.1007/s11252–014–0393–9.

- <u>Van der Walt, L.</u>, Cilliers, S. S., Kellner, K., Tongway, D., & van Rensburg, L. 2012. Landscape functionality of plant communities in the Impala Platinum mining area, Rustenburg. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 113, 103–116. doi:10.1016/j.jenvman.2012.08.024. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2014.11.034.
- Breedt, J.A.D., Brewer, I., Coetzer, A., <u>Van der Walt, L</u>. & Cilliers, S.S., 2012. "Landskapsfunksionaliteit en plantdiversiteit in stedelike en landelike gefragmenteerde grasvelde in die Potchefstroom omgewing", *Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie* 31(1), Art. #279, 1 page. http://dx.doi.org/10.4102/satnt.v31i1.279.
- Van der Walt, L., Cilliers, S.S., Kellner, K. 2011. Landscape function of plant communities in the Impala Platinum mining area, Rustenburg, South Africa. South African Journal of Botany. 77(2): 563.

#### CONFERENCES

- <u>Snyman-van der Walt, L</u>. & Laurie, S. 2017. Sustainable Development Goals Lab: Mainstreaming resilience into climate change adaptation and disaster risk planning. 7th International Conference on Sustainability Science, Stockholm Sweden. 24 26 August 2017. TOdB: CSIR/IU/021MH/EXP/2017/0015/A
- <u>Snyman-van der Walt, L.</u> 2017. Conference Presentation. GIS analysis and stakeholder input to identify strategic areas for aquaculture development: National Strategic Environmental Assessment for Aquaculture Development in South Africa; International Association for Impact Assessment South Africa Conference, Worcester, 15 18 August 2017. TOdB Publication Number: CSIR/IU/021MH/EXP/2017/0010/A
- <u>Snyman-van der Walt, L.</u> 2017. Key results of the South African shale gas scientific assessment: science for policy and responsible decision-making. Conference Presentation at 2017 2017 Southern African Systems Analysis Centre Capacity Development Programme. Stellenbosch, 12 July 2017. TOdB Publication Number: CSIR/IU/021MH/EXP/2017/0008/A.
- <u>Snyman-van der Walt, L.</u> 2017. National Strategic Environmental Assessment for aquaculture development in South Africa: GIS analysis for identifying optimal areas for marine and freshwater aquaculture development presentation at World Aquaculture Conference, Cape Town, 26-30 June 201, TOdB Publication Number: CSIR/IU/021MH/EXP/2017/0006/A.
- Schreiner, G.O. <u>& Snyman-van der Walt, L</u>. 2017. Modelling social-ecological risks of shale gas development in the Central Karoo: key results of the South African shale gas scientific assessment. CSIR document number: CSIR/IU/021MH/EXP/2017/0005/A. Oral presentation at the American Association of Petroleum Geologists workshop on exploration and development of unconventional hydrocarbons: understanding and mitigating geotechnical challenges through conventional wisdom, Cape Town, South Africa, 20 June 2017.
- Schreiner, G.O, <u>Snyman-Van der Walt, L.</u>, Fischer, D. & Cape, L. 2017. Scenarios-based risk model for shale gas scientific assessment. Conference proceedings from the International Association of Impact Assessment International Conference 2017, Montreal, Canada. 4-7 April 2017.
- <u>Van der Walt, L.</u>, Cilliers, S.S., Du Toit, M.J. & Kellner, K. 2013. Conservation of fragmented grasslands as part of the green infrastructure: how important are species diversity, functional diversity, and landscape functionality? Oral presentation at the First Congress of SURE (Society of Urban Ecology), Berlin, Germany, 25-27 July 2013.
- <u>Van der Walt, L.</u>, Cilliers, S.S., Kellner, K. & Du Toit, M.J. 2012. Landscape functionality and plant diversity in urban and rural grassland fragments in the Tlokwe Municipal area, North-West, South Africa. Poster presentation at the 38th Annual South African Association of Botanists (SAAB) Conference, Pretoria, South Africa, 15-18 January 2012.
- <u>Van der Walt, L., Cilliers, S.S. & Kellner, K. 2011. Landscape function of plant communities in the Impala Platinum mining area, Rustenburg, South Africa. Oral presentation at the 37th Annunal South African Association of Botanists (SAAB) Conference, Grahamstown, South Africa, 17-19 January 2011.</u>

#### **RELEVANT COURSES**

- **2018** GeoServices-4-Sustainability Summer School. Module: *Geo-Application Development* and Module: *Advanced Remote Sensing*, Eberswalde University for Sustainable Development, Germany.
- Effective skills for dealing with challenging meetings, Conflict Dynamics (cc), CSIR Stellenbosch.
  - Foundation Level Course in Science Communication and Working with the Media, CSIR, Stellenbosch.
- CiLLA Project Management 1 Course, CSIR Stellenbosch.

• Transboundary Protection of Biodiversity, North West University Law Faculty (South Africa) and Justig Liebig University (Germany), NWU Potchefstroom.

#### PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS/REGISTRATIONS

2015-current 2014-current	•	South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP), Professional Natural Scientist (Reg. no. 400128/16). International Association for Impact Assessment (IAIA) South Africa (Membership Number: 3584)
2014-2015 2011-2012	•	South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP), Candidate Professional Natural Scientist (Reg. no. 100276/14). South African Association of Botanists (SAAB)

#### HONOURS AND AWARDS

2017	<ul> <li>CSIR Implementation Unit Excellence Awards: Collaboration Award – Team Shale Gas Strategic Environmental Assessment.</li> </ul>
2016	<ul> <li>CSIR Excellence Awards: Collaboration Award finalist – Team Shale Gas Strategic Environmental Assessment.</li> </ul>
2015	<ul> <li>CSIR Implementation Unit Excellence Awards: Human Capital Development Award – Team Special Needs &amp; Skills Development.</li> <li>Award: Best MSc Student in the Faculty of Natural Science, Potchefstroom Campus, North West University</li> </ul>
2014	Award: Best Masters Degree Student (S2A3 Bronze Medal) for Environmental Science and Technology, Potchefstroom Campus, North West University
2013	<ul> <li>Award: Mildred vd Merwe-Radloff Award for Best MSc Thesis – Botany, Potchefstroom Campus, North West University</li> </ul>
2007-2013	<ul> <li>Golden Key International Academic Honours Association</li> </ul>

	Speaking	Reading	Writing
Afrikaans	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
English	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent

<sup>•</sup> Control of alien invasive species, Centre for Wildlife Management, University of Pretoria.

# Edward Perry (peer review EAP)

#### CURRICULUM VITAE **ED PERRY OPERATIONS MANAGER** Environmental Management Planning & Approvals, South Africa QUALIFICATIONS Postgrad Cert. 2016 Postgraduate Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety, University of Cape Town Postgraduate Certificate in Envionmental Law. Centre for Environmental Postgrad Cert. 2012 Management, Potchefstrom Postgrad Cert. 2008 Postgrduate Certificate in Environmental Assessment, Oxford Brookes University MSc 1994 MSc Applied Hydrobiology, Cardiff University BSc (Hons) 1990 BSc (Hons) Environmental Science, Plymouth University **EXPERTISE** Ed Perry joined SLR as the Operations Manager for the Environmental Management Planning and Approvals (EMPA) team in Africa (offices in South Africa, Namibia, and **Environmental and Social** Ghana) in August 2019. He has worked in environmental consultancy for over twenty Impact Assessments years for a wide range of public and private sector clients. EHSS Auditing Ed is a registered Environmental Auditor with the Institute for Environmental Environmental Management and Assessment and a Lead Auditor with the International Cyanide Compliance Management Institute. Prior to moving to South Africa in 2011 Ed worked in the UK on Management Systems a wide range of projects including EIAs and Integrated Pollution and Prevention Due Diligence Permits. This included permitting the first hazardous waste landfill in the UK under the new integrated permitting mechanism and undertaking a study for the European Commission on the implementation of the Landfill Directive in 15 European countries. Since moving to South Africa, Ed has been involved with ESIAs and environmental authorisations throughout Africa. Ed has been Project Director / Partner in Charge of EIAs for a wide range of facilities including: New Mines and Extensions to Mines, Renewable Energy Facilities; Metal Extractive Industries; and Large Water Storage Schemes: Ed has also undertaken a wide range of environmental audits including; due diligence audits, EMPR audits, and over 20 international cyanide code audits of mines throughout Africa. These audits include assessing ESHIAs, RAPs and associated documentation against the requirements of the IFC Performance Standards. Ed is a registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner with the Environmental Assessment Practitioners Association of South Africa (EAPASA). **PROJECTS** A sample of Ed's project experience, summarised by sector, is provided below. Mining Ed is part of the SLR team acting as the Independent Technical Expert (ITE) on behalf Lucara Diamonds – Karowe od the lender to assess a project to expand the mine. Ed undertook the environmental **Diamond Mine, Botswana** and social assessment against the requirements of the Equator Principles and the IFC Performance Standards.

1

SI F

## CURRICULUM VITAE

ED PERRY

Kefi Minerals – Tulu Kapi Gold Mine, Ethiopia	Ed is the Technical Reviewer for an Enviornmental and Social Due Diligence review of the ESHIA and associated documents against the requirements of the IFC Performance Standards, local legisation, and best practice. This includes liaison with the Environmental Assessment Practitioners producing the ESHIA and the Lender's representatives.
Swakop Uranium – Heap Leach Project, Namibia	Ed is the Technical Reviewer and Project Director for the heap leach project, undertaking screening and subsequent ESIA for the location of a new heap leach.
Nampower – Biomass Power Plant, Namibia	Ed is the Project Director for an ESIA as part of a financing arrangement with the European Development Bank for Nampower to construct a new Power Plant using biomass from encroaching b
West Wits Gold Mine – South Africa	Ed is the Technical Reviewer and Project Director for an ESIA for a new gold mine in South Africa including open cast and underground mining. The application for a mining right was successful with an Environmental Authorisation being issued. A Water Use Licence is currently being applied for.
Maamba Collieries Limited – Maamba Coal Mine, Zambia	Ed was the lead auditor leading the creation and implementation of an integrated management system in accordance with the requirements of the IFC performance standards, ISO 14001, ISO 9001, and OHSAS 18001.
Eramet - Senegal	Lead Auditor for a due diligence audit of a mineral sands mining operation. The operation was the subject of a possible joint venture. The environmental audit, which included 3 days on site, was to establish if what environmental risks were involved with the project, which was just about to enter the construction phase.
Continental Coal Limited – Penumbra, South Africa	Ed was the Lead Auditor undertaking review of EIA, EMP and site procedures against the requirements of the IFC Procedures.
Eurasian Natural Resources Corporation – Kakanda Mine, DRC	Ed was the Project Manager for the review of a Safety, Health, Environment and Community Management System for Kakanda Mine in the DRC.
Anglo-American – Polokwane Smelter, Polokwane	Ed was the Project Manager responsible for undertaking an external compliance audit for the Anglo-American Polokwane Smelter as stipulated in the slag stockpile permit for the Polokwane Metallurgical Complex. This included a review of the permit for the temporary stockpile of ash as part of the expansion of the Complex.
Ruighoek Mine, South Africa	Ed was the Project Manager for an ESIA associated with the expansion of this chromium mine in South Africa.
AngloGold Ashanti – Yatela, Sadiola, Siguri Gold Mines, Mali and Guinea	Ed was the Lead Auditor and Project Manager undertaking a re-certification audit against the requirements of the International Cyanide Code for three gold mines.
Freda Rebecca Gold Mine - Zimbabwe	Ed was the Lead Auditor and Project Manager for a gap audit to ascertain the status of the gold mine with regards to its ability to comply with the International Cyanide Code
Gold Fields Ghana – Tarkwa and Damang Gold Mines	Ed was the Lead Auditor and Project Manager undertaking a re-certification audit against the requirements of the International Cyanide Code for the two gold mines.





#### CURRICULUM VITAE ED PERRY Goldfields, Harmony, Ed was the Lead Auditor and Project Manager undertaking a re-certification audit against the requirements of the International Cyanide Code for 5 gold mines for AngloGold Ashanti, AngloGold Ashanti – South 4 gold mines for Harmony, and a gold mine for Gold Fields. Africa **Riversdale Capital –** Ed was the Technical Reviewer for an ESHIA for the development of the Zambeze Coal Mine on behalf of Riversdale Capital. Zambeze Coal Mine. Zambia Ed was the Project Manager for an ESIA for a new proposed iron ore mine in South Africa. Confidential – proposed This application was withdrawn following baseline studies by specialist showing the mine, South Africa existence of fatal flaws with regards to water use and location of the TSF. Industry **Dundee Precious Metals** – Ed is the Project Director of an Agricultural Assessment to provide a consolidated Tsumeb Smelter, Namibia management plan for improved agricultural land management, long term monitoring and mitigation of potential impacts. Distell – South Africa Ed was Project Manager for a number of projects for Distell in order to obtain various environmental authorisations for their brewing facilities including the one for the siting of a new waste water treatment works. SPAR – South Africa Ed was Project Manager for a number of energy projects undertaken for SPAR in South Africa including looking at Science Based Targets, Internal Carbon Pricing, and an ISO 50001 Energy Management System. Ed was the Project Manager for a range of Environmental Authorisations, including ESIAs, SCAW - South Africa. Air Emssions Licences, Water Use Licences and contaminated land assessments. These studies were undertaken for SCAW ata number of their smelter sites in Gauteng over a 5 vear period Confidential – South Africa Ed lead an EHS audit of a cable tie manufacturer using plastic extrusion as part of a due diligence project. Pfizer - South Africa Ed was the Project Manager and Lead Auditor for an EHS audit of the head offices of Pfizer in South Africa. Ed was the Project Manager and Lead Auditor for International Cyanide Code recertification Sasol - Sasolburg audit for the Sasol cyanide production facility at Sasolburg. Sohar Aluminium - Oman Ed was the Lead Auditor of Sohar Aluminium's environmental management system auditing the system against the requirements of ISO 14001 and benchmarking this facility against international requirements. Confidential – KZN, South Lead Auditor for a due diligence audit of a white goods manufacturing company in Kwa-Africa Zulu Natal. Ed was the Lead Auditor for a third party audit of waste contractors operating on behalf of Sasol – Secunda Sasol. The audit investigated compliance with South African environmental legislation and environmental best practice. Confidential – South Africa, Ed was the project manager for a due diligence audit of a packaging company's facilities in South Africa, Kenya and UAE. Kenya, UAE

3



### CURRICULUM VITAE

ED PERRY

	Infrastructure
Lesotho Highlands Development Agency - Lesotho	Ed took over as Project Manager undertaking an ESIA for the Polihali Reservoir and Western Access Road in Lesotho on behalf of the Lesotho Highlands Development Agency.
Freight Forwarders Group – Kenya and Tanzania	Ed was the Lead Auditor undertaking a re-certification audit against the requirements of the International Cyanide Code for the Freight Forwarders transportation group of companies.
Transnet Pipelines – South Africa	Ed was the Project Manager responsible for the creation and implementation of an Energy Management System for all of the pumps stations, workshops and offices for Transnet Pipelines, who pump crude oil and petroleum products from Durban to Johannesburg.
Interwaste – South Africa	Ed was the Technical Reviewer for the EIA for a new integrated waste management facility including a new landfill in South Africa against the requirments of NEMA and NEM:WA.
	Oil and Gas
Shell – South Africa	Ed was the Project Manager for various environmental authorisations in South Africa associated with the Shell GUESS program. This program related to the closure and clean up of Shell service stations.
Vopak – Richards Bay, South Africa	Ed was the Project Manager for an ESIA for a new terminal operated by Vopak at Richards Bay for the handling and storage of Liquid Petroleum Gas and Clean Petroleum Products.
Vopak – Durban, South Africa	Ed was the Project Manager for an ESIA for the expansion of the Vopak terminal at Durban Docks for the handling and storage of Liquid Petroleum Gas and Clean Petroleum Products.
Bidvest – Durban South Africa	Ed was the Project Manager for an ESIA for the expansion of the Bidvest terminal at Durban Docks for the handling and storage of Liquid Petroleum Gas and Clean Petroleum Products.
	Power
Nampower - Namibia	Ed is the Technical Reviewer for an ESIA for a biomass power plant that will use wood from encroacher bush in Namibia. This project is being funded by the European Investment Bank and it is therefore required to comply with the IFC Performance Standards.
Department for International Development – UK Government	The UK Department for International Development is providing support to medium sized renewable energy facilities (mainly hydroelectric power plants) in Uganda through the Global Energy Transfer Feed in Tariff programme (GET FIT). The project was to assess how local communities in the vicinity of these facilities could obtain power and how environmental and social safeguards for these types of facilities could be improved in the future. Ed was the lead environmental and social advisor undertaking a review of the environmental and social safeguards.
Confidential - Angola	Ed was Project Manager for a project undertaking a Strategic Environmental Assessment of locations for renewable energy facilities in Angola.
Confidential - Mozambique	Ed was the Project Manager for an ESIA to be submitted to the Mozambican authorities for the development of a unique renewable energy pilot facility.
MEMBERSHIPS	
	<sup>4</sup> <b>SLR</b>

	ITAF ED PER
IEMA	Practitioner for the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment
IEMA	Registered Environmental Auditor
EAPSA	Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner
PUBLICATIONS	
	<ul> <li>The Role of Socio-Economic Factors, Seasonality and Geographic Differences on Household Waste Generation and Composition in the City of Tshwane. 2016 (Wastcon).</li> </ul>
	EMS as a Tool for Integrated Business Risk Management. 2005 (various journals).
	Golder Associates EMS Roadmap. 2004 (CD ROM).
	Incentives to Encourage Recycling, 2002. Materials Recycling Week
	Recycle of Life. 2002. Government Business
	New Approaches to Management of Waste. 2002 (various journals)
	Minimise the Waste – Maximise the Message. 2001

\_\_\_\_\_ \$\_\_\_\_\$

# Appendix 2 Detailed fibre optic route coordinates

The spatial extent of the proposed Fibre Optic Project, for which EA is being sought, is defined as follows:

- Underground sections (total of approximately 162 km): within a 30 m wide corridor around the centre line of the roads (i.e. the road reserve) where the cabling will be installed underground.
- Overhead sections, outside of the road reserve (total of approximately 21 km): a 30 m wide corridor around the engineering Low Level Design (LLD) route (latest technically feasible engineering design at the time of writing this report).

Thus, 30 m around the coordinates provided below:

(KMZ and shapefiles also provided – the holder of the EA is responsible for safeguarding outputs from the BA process and must provide this to the project implementation team).

UNDERGROUND IN ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381, FROM START IN BEAUFORT WEST TO MOLTENO PAS SECTION.           1-UDG-BW start         -22.3506         22.57657         32" 21' 01.45296160" S         022" 34' 35.6678396           2-UDG         -32.3606         22.58068         32" 21' 02.00291034" S         022" 34' 49.3039601           3-UDG         -32.3463         22.58164         32" 20' 45.75101817" S         022" 34' 51.1649776           4-UDG         -32.3423         22.58164         32" 20' 45.75101817" S         022" 34' 51.1649776           5-UDG         -32.3411         22.58164         32" 20' 93.02991886" S         022" 34' 52.3059845           5-UDG         -32.3328         22.5812         32" 20' 09.02991886" S         022" 34' 52.3059845           7-UDG         -32.3328         22.58261         32" 19' 15.9905606" S         022" 34' 25.3058845           9-UDG         -32.3232         22.58261         32" 19' 15.9905606" S         022" 34' 27.9007297           10-UDG         -32.3239         22.57661         32" 19' 16.80243493' S         022" 34' 27.9007297           12-UDG         -32.309         22.570231         32" 18' 8.00243493' S         022" 34' 27.9007297           12-UDG         -32.309         22.566641         32" 17' 12.56787540' S         022" 34' 27.9007297           12-UD	Point id	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
SECTION.           1-UDG-BW start         -32.3504         22.57657         32° 21' 01.45296160° S         022° 34' 35.6678366           2-UDG         -32.3506         22.58088         32° 20' 46.75101817*         022° 34' 49.3093801           3-UDG         -32.3463         22.58018         32° 20' 46.75101817*         022° 34' 53.1649738           4-UDG         -32.3423         22.58144         32° 20' 32.20080011*         022° 34' 53.20395602           5-UDG         -32.3321         22.5814         32° 20' 09.02991886*         022° 34' 53.2039845           7-UDG         -32.3323         22.5824         32° 19' 15.637408241*         022° 34' 57.381896           9-UDG         -32.3282         22.57661         32° 19' 12.597040761*S         022° 34' 45.5800473           10-UDG         -32.3147         22.577661         32° 19' 12.587641*S         022° 34' 12.8920504           10-UDG         -32.3002         22.57861         32° 18' 10.6382782*S         022° 34' 12.892504           11-UDG         -32.3002         22.56813         32° 18' 10.6382782*S         022° 34' 12.8925744           12-UDG         -32.2989         22.56669         32° 17' 24.56787540*S         022° 34' 05.557463           15-UDG         -32.2891         22.56659         32° 17' 04.95096006*S		(decimal degrees)	(decimal degrees	(degrees minutes seconds)	(degrees minutes seconds)
2-UDG         -32.3506         22.58038         32° 21° 02.0021034° S         022° 34′ 63.0393807           3-UDG         -32.3463         22.58088         32° 20′ 46.75101817″ S         022° 34′ 51.1649778           4-UDC         -32.3423         22.58146         32° 20′ 32.20080011″ S         022° 34′ 53.32705970           5-UDG         -32.3358         22.58146         32° 20′ 09.02991886″ S         022° 34′ 53.3059846           7-UDG         -32.3323         22.5812         32° 19′ 56.37408241″ S         022° 34′ 55.3059846           7-UDG         -32.3323         22.57661         32° 19′ 12.597040761″ S         022° 34′ 57.3881896           9-UDG         -32.3195         22.57661         32° 19′ 10.28562641″ S         022° 34′ 35.8002738           10-UDG         -32.3047         22.57661         32° 19′ 10.28562641″ S         022° 34′ 12.8292504           12-UDG         -32.305         22.57742         32° 18′ 18.06.832782″ S         022° 34′ 12.8292504           12-UDG         -32.3002         22.56681         32° 18′ 10.08243493″ S         022° 34′ 02.57743           13-UDG         -32.3002         22.56669         32° 11′ 42.56787540″ S         022° 34′ 02.537463           15-UDG         -32.3002         22.56669         32° 11′ 42.56787540″ S         022° 34′ 00.5537463	UNDERGROUND SECTION.	IN ROAD RESERVE	OF THE R381, FRO	DM START IN BEAUFORT W	EST TO MOLTENO PASS
3-UDG         -32.3463         22.58088         32° 20' 46.75101817" S         0.22° 34' 51.1649778           4-UDG         -32.3423         22.58164         32° 20' 27.8234006011" S         0.22° 34' 53.8935602           5-UDG         -32.3411         22.58146         32° 20' 27.8234066' S         0.22° 34' 53.3893602           6-UDG         -32.3323         22.5849         32° 19' 56.37408241' S         0.22° 34' 53.3018486           9-UDG         -32.3282         22.58261         32° 19' 25.97040761' S         0.22° 34' 53.3018496           9-UDG         -32.3195         22.57661         32° 19' 25.97040761' S         0.22° 34' 45.5002738           10-UDG         -32.3195         22.57661         32° 19' 10.286241' S         0.22° 34' 27.8007297           12-UDG         -32.3017         22.57023         32° 18' 35.05831511' S         0.22° 34' 20.300514           13-UDG         -32.3002         22.57023         32° 18' 18.08243493' S         0.22° 34' 0.5.257463           15-UDG         -32.3002         22.566813         32° 17' 23.5813610' S         0.22° 34' 0.5.257463           15-UDG         -32.2847         22.56659         32° 17' 23.5813606' S         0.22° 34' 0.5.257463           15-UDG         -32.2847         22.56659         32° 17' 0.4.95096006' S         0.22° 33' 55	1-UDG-BW start	-32.3504	22.57657	32° 21' 01.45296160" S	022° 34' 35.66783960" E
4-UDG         -32.3423         22.58164         32° 20' 32.2000011* S         0.22° 34' 53.833560270           5-UDG         -32.3386         22.58146         32° 20' 27.82345066* S         0.22° 34' 53.83756970           6-UDG         -32.3323         22.5849         32° 19' 56.37408241* S         0.22° 34' 53.3059845           7-UDG         -32.3323         22.5849         32° 19' 56.37408241* S         0.22° 34' 57.3881886           9-UDG         -32.3282         22.56261         32° 19' 10.2856266* S         0.22° 34' 35.8002738           10-UDG         -32.3195         22.57661         32° 19' 10.28562641* S         0.22° 34' 35.8002738           11-UDG         -32.3099         22.57723         32° 18' 18.08243493* S         0.22° 34' 12.8292504           12-UDG         -32.3002         22.56813         32° 18' 10.0832782* S         0.22° 34' 02.57343           13-UDG         -32.3002         22.56869         32° 17' 42.56787540* S         0.22° 34' 02.573453           15-UDG         -32.2892         22.56669         32° 17' 42.56787540* S         0.22° 34' 02.2°34           15-UDG         -32.2847         22.56559         32° 17' 04.9509600* S         0.22° 33' 55.61230252           0VERHEAD - MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND         00175105         022° 33	2-UDG	-32.3506	22.58036		022° 34' 49.30938015" E
5-UDG         -32.3411         22.58146         32° 20′ 27.82345066° S         022° 34′ 53.270570           6-UDG         -32.3358         22.5812         32° 20′ 07.0291866° S         022° 34′ 53.305845           7-UDG         -32.3323         22.5849         32° 19′ 56.3740826° S         022° 34′ 55.305845           8-UDG         -32.3282         22.58261         32° 19′ 41.59805606° S         022° 34′ 55.3672985           8-UDG         -32.3289         22.57661         32° 19′ 57.9704761° S         022° 34′ 45.5034839           10-UDG         -32.3147         22.57661         32° 19′ 53.00473608° S         022° 34′ 25.8002738           11-UDG         -32.309         22.57231         32° 18′ 53.00473608° S         022° 34′ 27.8002738           13-UDG         -32.3002         22.56613         32° 17′ 42.5787540° S         022° 34′ 12.822504           14-UDG         -32.3002         22.56664         32° 17′ 42.5787540° S         022° 34′ 0.0761807           16-UDG         -32.2847         22.56659         32° 17′ 42.5787540° S         022° 34′ 0.022° 33′ 56.1230252           OVERHEAD – MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND         000TSIDE ROAD RESERVE ON THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:         Erf 3545 of the Beaufort West Region [C0090000000003545000000] (Karoo National Park).         Erf 1707 of the Beaufort West Region [C00	3-UDG	-32.3463	22.58088	32° 20' 46.75101817" S	022° 34' 51.16497783" E
6-UDG         -32.3358         22.5812         32° 20' 09.02991886* S         0.22° 34' 52.3059845           7-UDG         -32.3323         22.5849         32° 19' 65.37408241* S         0.22° 35' 05.6372986           8-UDG         -32.3239         22.57661         32° 19' 61.580606* S         0.22° 34' 45.3381896           9-UDG         -32.3195         22.57661         32° 19' 10.28562641* S         0.22° 34' 45.5007297           10-UDG         -32.3147         22.57761         32° 18' 10.28562641* S         0.22° 34' 27.9007297           12-UDG         -32.3099         22.577231         32° 18' 18.0245493* S         0.22° 34' 02.330514           12-UDG         -32.3002         22.56669         32° 17' 42.56787540* S         0.22° 34' 00.0761807           15-UDG         -32.2952         22.56669         32° 17' 23.58132606* S         0.22° 33' 59.9110360           17-UDG         -32.2847         22.26559         32° 17' 03.5906006* S         0.22° 33' 56.1230252           OVERHEAD – MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND         0.0761807           0UTSIDE ROAD RESERVE ON THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:         •         Erf 3545 of the Beaufort West region [C00900010000354500000] (Karoo National Park).           •         Erf 1707 of the Beaufort West Region [C009000000000010300001].         22° 33' 55.0633186	4-UDG	-32.3423	22.58164	32° 20' 32.20080011" S	022° 34' 53.89356026" E
7-UDG         -32.3323         22.5849         32° 19′ 56.37408241*         022° 35′ 05.6372985           8-UDG         -32.3282         22.58261         32° 19′ 41.59805606*         022° 34′ 57.3881896           9-UDG         -32.3239         22.57661         32° 19′ 10.28562641*         022° 34′ 35.8002738           10-UDG         -32.3195         22.57661         32° 19′ 10.28562641*         022° 34′ 27.9007297           12-UDG         -32.3147         22.57231         32° 18′ 15.00473608*         022° 34′ 27.9007297           12-UDG         -32.309         22.57023         32° 18′ 18.08243493*         022° 34′ 12.8292504           13-UDG         -32.3002         22.566813         32° 17′ 23.5673540*         022° 34′ 05.2537463           15-UDG         -32.2952         22.56659         32° 17′ 23.5673540*         022° 33′ 50.910360           16-UDG         -32.2847         22.56559         32° 17′ 0.49509006*         022° 33′ 56.1230252           OVERHEAD – MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND         0017SIDE ROAD RESERVE ON THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:         Erf 3545 of the Beaufort West region [C00900000000100001000001 (Karoo National Park).         Portion 9 of the Farm Alwins Gate 186 [C0090000000001000001000001 (Karoo National Park).         Portion 1 of the farm Matips Valie 103 [C00900000000010000000000000000000000001].           18-OVH-	5-UDG	-32.3411	22.58146		022° 34' 53.27059703" E
8-UDG         -32.3282         22.58261         32° 19' 41.59805606" S         0.022° 34' 57.3881896           9-UDG         -32.3239         22.5796         32° 19' 29.97040761" S         0.022° 34' 46.5503493           10-UDG         -32.3195         22.57661         32° 19' 10.28562841" S         0.022° 34' 25.8002738           11-UDG         -32.3147         22.57231         32° 18' 53.00473608" S         0.022° 34' 27.9007297           12-UDG         -32.309         22.57231         32° 18' 18.08243493" S         0.022° 34' 02.303514           13-UDG         -32.3002         22.56813         32° 18' 0.06382782" S         0.022° 34' 05.2537463           14-UDG         -32.2052         22.56669         32° 17' 42.56787540" S         0.22° 33' 56.1230252           0VERHEAD – MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND         0.0175106         -32.2847         22.56559         32° 17' 0.495096006" S         0.22° 33' 56.1230252           OVERHEAD – MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND         0.0175106         -22° 33' 55.1230252           OVERHEAD – MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND         0.0175106         -22° 33' 55.693336           00.075106         - Erf 3545 of the Beaufort West region [C0090001000018600009] (Karoo National Park).         -           • Porti	6-UDG	-32.3358	22.5812	32° 20' 09.02991886" S	022° 34' 52.30598450" E
9-UDG         -32.3239         22.5796         32° 19' 25.97040761" S         0.02° 34' 46.5503493           10-UDG         -32.3195         22.57661         32° 19' 10.28562641" S         0.02° 34' 25.8002738           11-UDG         -32.3147         22.57442         32° 18' 53.00473608" S         0.02° 34' 20.300514           12-UDG         -32.305         22.57023         32° 18' 18.06243493" S         0.02° 34' 20.300514           13-UDG         -32.305         22.57023         32° 18' 18.06243493" S         0.02° 34' 20.303514           13-UDG         -32.305         22.56669         32° 17' 42.56787540" S         0.02° 34' 00.0761807           15-UDG         -32.2952         22.56669         32° 17' 23.58132606" S         0.02° 33' 59.9110360           17-UDG         -32.2847         22.56559         32° 17' 04.95096006" S         0.02° 33' 56.1230252           OVERHEAD – MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND         OUTSIDE ROAD RESERVE ON THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:         •         Erf 3545 of the Beaufort West region [C00900010000354500000] (Karoo National Park).         •           •         Erf 1707 of the Beaufort West Region [C0090000000000000000].         (Karoo National Park).         •         Portion 9 of the Farm Alwins Gate 186 [C00900000000000000].         (Karoo National Park).         •         Portion 1 of the farm Matjes Va	7-UDG	-32.3323	22.5849	32° 19' 56.37408241" S	022° 35' 05.63729855" E
10-UDG         -32.3195         22.57661         32° 19' 10.28562641" S         022° 34' 35.8002738           11-UDG         -32.3147         22.57442         32° 18' 35.55831511" S         022° 34' 22.9007297           12-UDG         -32.3099         22.57231         32° 18' 35.55831511" S         022° 34' 22.30033514           13-UDG         -32.3002         22.57023         32° 18' 0.63823782" S         022° 34' 0.52537463           13-UDG         -32.3002         22.56613         32° 17' 42.56787540" S         022° 34' 0.52537463           15-UDG         -32.2852         22.56664         32° 17' 23.58132606" S         022° 33' 59.9110360           17-UDG         -32.2847         22.56659         32° 17' 0.45096006" S         022° 33' 56.1230252           OVERHEAD - MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND         0UTSIDE ROAD RESERVE ON THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:         •         Erf 3545 of the Beaufort West region [C00900010000354500000] (Karoo National Park).         •           •         Erf 1707 of the Beaufort West Region [C00900010000170700000]         (Karoo National Park).         •           •         Portion 9 of the Farm Alwins Gate 186 [C00900000000018600009] (Karoo National Park).         •         Portion 9 of the farm Matips Valie 103 [C00900000000001300001].           18-OVH-Molteno         -32.2842         22.56547         <	8-UDG	-32.3282	22.58261	32° 19' 41.59805606" S	022° 34' 57.38818967" E
11-UDG         -32.3147         22.57442         32° 18' 53.00473608" S         022° 34' 27.9007297           12-UDG         -32.3099         22.57231         32° 18' 35.55831511" S         022° 34' 20.3303514           13-UDG         -32.305         22.57023         32° 18' 18.08243493" S         022° 34' 20.3303514           14-UDG         -32.3002         22.56813         32° 18' 00.63823782' S         022° 34' 02.537463           15-UDG         -32.2952         22.56669         32° 17' 42.56787540" S         022° 34' 00.0761807           16-UDG         -32.2899         22.56664         32° 17' 42.56787540" S         022° 33' 59.9110360           17-UDG         -32.2897         22.56559         32° 17' 04.95096006" S         022° 33' 56.1230252           OVERHEAD – MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND         0UTSIDE ROAD RESERVE ON THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:         •         Erf 3545 of the Beaufort West region [C00900010000354500000] (Karoo National Park).         •           • Portion 9 of the Farm Alwins Gate 186 [C00900000000011600000] (Karoo National Park).         •         Portion 1 of the farm Matjes Valie 103 [C009000000000000]         022° 33' 55.0633186           19-OVH-Molteno         -32.2842         22.6643         32° 17' 02.94091091" S         022° 33' 55.0632186           20-OVH-Molteno         -32.2791         22.664	9-UDG	-32.3239	22.5796	32° 19' 25.97040761" S	022° 34' 46.55034939" E
12-UDG         -32.309         22.57231         32° 18' 35.55831511" S         022° 34' 20.3303514'           13-UDG         -32.305         22.57023         32° 18' 18.08243493" S         0022° 34' 12.8292504'           14-UDG         -32.3002         22.56813         32° 18' 0.63823782" S         0022° 34' 12.8292504'           15-UDG         -32.2952         22.56664         32° 17' 42.56787540' S         022° 34' 05.2537463'           15-UDG         -32.2899         22.56664         32° 17' 42.56787540' S         022° 33' 59.9110360'           17-UDG         -32.2847         22.56559         32° 17' 04.95096006' S         022° 33' 56.1230252'           OVERHEAD - MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND         OUTSIDE ROAD RESERVE ON THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:         •         Erf 3545 of the Beaufort West region [C00900010000354500000] (Karoo National Park).         •           • Erf 3545 of the Beaufort West Region [C009000000000018600009] (Karoo National Park).         •         Portion 9 of the Farm Alwins Gate 186 [C009000000000013600009] (Karoo National Park).         •           • Portion 1 of the farm Matjes Valie 103 [C009000000000013000001].         022° 33' 55.0633186         19-0VH-Molteno         -32.2842         22.5653         32° 17' 03.02461154" S         022° 33' 55.0633186           19-OVH-Molteno         -32.2791         22.56458         32° 16' 04.866	10-UDG	-32.3195	22.57661	32° 19' 10.28562641" S	022° 34' 35.80027383" E
13-UDG       -32.305       22.57023       32° 18' 18.08243493" S       0.22° 34' 12.8292504         14-UDG       -32.3002       22.56813       32° 18' 00.63823782" S       0.22° 34' 05.2537463         15-UDG       -32.2952       22.56669       32° 17' 42.56787540" S       0.22° 34' 00.0761807         16-UDG       -32.2899       22.56664       32° 17' 23.58132606" S       0.22° 33' 50.9110360         17-UDG       -32.2847       22.566559       32° 17' 04.95096006" S       0.22° 33' 56.1230252         OVERHEAD – MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND         OUTSIDE ROAD RESERVE ON THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:         • Erf 3545 of the Beaufort West region [C00900010000170700000] (Karoo National Park).         • Portion 9 of the Farm Alwins Gate 186 [C009000000000186000009] (Karoo National Park).         • Portion 1 of the farm Matjes Valie 103 [C0090000000013000001].       10         18-OVH-Molteno       -32.2842       22.5653       32° 17' 03.02461154" S       0.22° 33' 55.0633186         19-OVH-Molteno       -32.2791       22.56458       32° 16' 44.86673690" S       0.22° 33' 55.6902396         22-OVH-Molteno       -32.2739       22.5644       32° 16' 44.86673690" S       0.22° 33' 51.6336883         22-OVH-Molteno       -32.2689       22.56241       32°	11-UDG	-32.3147	22.57442	32° 18' 53.00473608" S	022° 34' 27.90072979" E
14-UDG       -32.3002       22.56813       32° 18' 00.63823782" \$       022° 34' 05.2537463         15-UDG       -32.2952       22.56669       32° 17' 42.56787540" \$       022° 34' 00.0761807         16-UDG       -32.2847       22.56664       32° 17' 04.9509606" \$       022° 33' 56.1230252         OVERHEAD – MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND       0017SIDE ROAD RESERVE ON THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:       •       Erf 3545 of the Beaufort West region [C00900010000354500000] (Karoo National Park).       •       Erf 1707 of the Beaufort West Region [C00900010000170700000] (Karoo National Park).       •       Frf 1707 of the Baufort West Region [C00900000000010300000] (Karoo National Park).       •       Portion 1 of the farm Matjes Valie 103 [C009000000000010300000].       18.00VH-Molteno       -32.2842       22.5653       32° 17' 03.02461154" \$       022° 33' 55.0633186         19-OVH-Molteno       -32.2842       22.56547       32° 17' 03.02461154" \$       022° 33' 55.0633186         19-OVH-Molteno       -32.2842       22.56458       32° 16' 44.86673600" \$       022° 33' 55.69023962         21-OVH-Molteno       -32.2842       22.56434       32° 16' 25.86727471" \$       022° 33' 55.0633186         19-OVH-Molteno       -32.2739       22.56454       32° 16' 44.86673600" \$       022° 33' 55.0633186         19-OVH-Molteno       -32.2689       22.56241	12-UDG	-32.3099	22.57231	32° 18' 35.55831511" S	022° 34' 20.33035145" E
15-UDG         -32.2952         22.56669         32° 17' 42.56787540" S         022° 34' 00.0761807.           16-UDG         -32.2899         22.56664         32° 17' 23.58132606" S         022° 33' 59.9110360           17-UDG         -32.2847         22.56559         32° 17' 04.95096006" S         022° 33' 56.1230252           OVERHEAD – MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND         0017SIDE ROAD RESERVE ON THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:         •         Erf 3545 of the Beaufort West region [C00900010000354500000] (Karoo National Park).         •         Erf 1707 of the Beaufort West Region [C00900000000010 (Karoo National Park).         •         Portion 9 of the Farm Alwins Gate 186 [C00900000000013600000] (Karoo National Park).         •         Portion 1 of the farm Matjes Valie 103 [C00900000000013600000] (Karoo National Park).         •         Portion 1 of the farm Matjes Valie 103 [C0090000000000136000009] (Karoo National Park).         •           18-OVH-Molteno         -32.2842         22.5653         32° 17' 03.02461154" S         022° 33' 55.6902396           20-OVH-Molteno         -32.2739         22.56434         32° 16' 44.86673690" S         022° 33' 51.6336883           21-OVH-Molteno         -32.2688         22.56241         32° 16' 56.91674841" S         022° 33' 51.6336883           22-OVH-Molteno         -32.2688         22.5664         32° 15' 56.91674841" S         022° 33' 50.366933      <	13-UDG	-32.305	22.57023	32° 18' 18.08243493" S	022° 34' 12.82925048" E
16-UDG         -32.2899         22.56664         32° 17' 23.58132606" S         022° 33' 59.9110360           17-UDG         -32.2847         22.56559         32° 17' 04.95096006" S         022° 33' 56.1230252           OVERHEAD – MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND         0UTSIDE ROAD RESERVE ON THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:         •         Erf 3545 of the Beaufort West region [C00900010000354500000] (Karoo National Park).         •         Erf 1707 of the Beaufort West Region [C009000100000170700000] (Karoo National Park).         •         Portion 9 of the Farm Alwins Gate 186 [C00900000000018600009] (Karoo National Park).         •         Portion 1 of the farm Matjes Valie 103 [C00900000000010300001].           18-OVH-Molteno         -32.2842         22.5653         32° 17' 03.02461154" S         022° 33' 55.0633186           19-OVH-Molteno         -32.2791         22.56645         32° 16' 24.86673690" S         022° 33' 52.4738623           20-OVH-Molteno         -32.2739         22.56212         32° 16' 09.60720586" S         022° 33' 44.6848586           20-OVH-Molteno         -32.2658         22.56241         32° 15' 66.91674841" S         022° 33' 44.6848586           20-OVH-Molteno         -32.2658         22.56241         32° 15' 46.12713425" S         022° 33' 50.0637883           20-OVH-Molteno         -32.2658         22.56241         32° 15' 66.91674841" S         022° 33'	14-UDG	-32.3002	22.56813	32° 18' 00.63823782" S	022° 34' 05.25374631" E
17-UDG         -32.2847         22.56559         32° 17' 04.95096006" S         022° 33' 56.1230252           OVERHEAD – MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND OUTSIDE ROAD RESERVE ON THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:         •         Erf 3545 of the Beaufort West region [C00900010000354500000] (Karoo National Park).         •         Erf 1707 of the Beaufort West Region [C00900010000170700000] (Karoo National Park).         •         Portion 9 of the Farm Alwins Gate 186 [C00900000000018600009] (Karoo National Park).         •         Portion 1 of the farm Matjes Valie 103 [C0090000000001300001].           18-OVH-Molteno         -32.2842         22.5653         32° 17' 03.02461154" S         022° 33' 55.0633186           19-OVH-Molteno         -32.2842         22.56547         32° 17' 02.94091091" S         022° 33' 55.6902396           20-OVH-Molteno         -32.2791         22.56458         32° 16' 44.86673690" S         022° 33' 55.6902396           22-OVH-Molteno         -32.2793         22.56434         32° 16' 93.60727471" S         022° 33' 45.63243014           23-OVH-Molteno         -32.2658         22.56241         32° 16' 93.60727471" S         022° 33' 44.6848586           24-OVH-Molteno         -32.2658         22.5664         32° 16' 44.86673690" S         022° 33' 44.6848586           24-OVH-Molteno         -32.2658         22.5664         32° 16' 63.69727471" S         022° 33' 43.6848586 </td <td>15-UDG</td> <td>-32.2952</td> <td>22.56669</td> <td>32° 17' 42.56787540" S</td> <td>022° 34' 00.07618073" E</td>	15-UDG	-32.2952	22.56669	32° 17' 42.56787540" S	022° 34' 00.07618073" E
OVERHEAD – MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND OUTSIDE ROAD RESERVE ON THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:	16-UDG	-32.2899	22.56664	32° 17' 23.58132606" S	022° 33' 59.91103601" E
OVERHEAD – MOLTENO PASS, WITHIN THE ROAD RESERVE OF THE R381 (WHERE POSSIBLE) AND OUTSIDE ROAD RESERVE ON THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES:	17-UDG	-32.2847	22.56559	32° 17' 04.95096006" S	022° 33' 56.12302521" E
18-OVH-Molteno         -32.2842         22.5653         32° 17' 03.02461154" S         022° 33' 55.0633186           19-OVH-Molteno         -32.2842         22.56547         32° 17' 02.94091091" S         022° 33' 55.6902396           20-OVH-Molteno         -32.2791         22.56458         32° 16' 44.86673690" S         022° 33' 52.4738623           21-OVH-Molteno         -32.2739         22.56434         32° 16' 25.86727471" S         022° 33' 51.63368833           22-OVH-Molteno         -32.2693         22.56212         32° 16' 09.60720586" S         022° 33' 43.6243014           23-OVH-Molteno         -32.2658         22.56241         32° 15' 56.91674841" S         022° 33' 44.6848586           24-OVH-Molteno         -32.2628         22.5664         32° 15' 46.12713425" S         022° 33' 59.0369833           25-OVH-Molteno         -32.2589         22.56979         32° 15' 32.12045798" S         022° 34' 41.2560587           26-OVH-Molteno         -32.2518         22.5684         32° 15' 15.88049089" S         022° 33' 50.2672042           27-OVH-Molteno         -32.2518         22.56908         32° 15' 06.53495032" S         022° 33' 32.6827646           28-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485         22.55908         32° 14' 59.29453256" S         022° 33' 32.6827646           29-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485	<ul> <li>Erf 3545 c</li> <li>Erf 1707 c</li> <li>Portion 9</li> </ul>	of the Beaufort West of the Beaufort West of the Farm Alwins G	region [C00900010 Region [C00900010 ate 186 [C0090000	000354500000] (Karoo Natio 0000170700000] (Karoo Natio 00000018600009] (Karoo Nat	onal Park).
19-OVH-Molteno         -32.2842         22.56547         32° 17' 02.94091091" S         022° 33' 55.6902396           20-OVH-Molteno         -32.2791         22.56458         32° 16' 44.86673690" S         022° 33' 52.4738623           21-OVH-Molteno         -32.2739         22.56434         32° 16' 25.86727471" S         022° 33' 51.63368833           22-OVH-Molteno         -32.2693         22.56212         32° 16' 09.60720586" S         022° 33' 43.6243014           23-OVH-Molteno         -32.2658         22.56241         32° 15' 56.91674841" S         022° 33' 44.6848586           24-OVH-Molteno         -32.2628         22.56241         32° 15' 46.12713425" S         022° 33' 59.0369833           25-OVH-Molteno         -32.2628         22.56979         32° 15' 32.12045798" S         022° 34' 11.2560587           26-OVH-Molteno         -32.2544         22.5684         32° 15' 15.88049089" S         022° 34' 06.2498382           27-OVH-Molteno         -32.2518         22.56396         32° 15' 06.53495032" S         022° 33' 50.2672042           28-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485         22.55908         32° 14' 59.29453256" S         022° 33' 32.68276466           29-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485         22.55767         32° 14' 54.75479842" S         022° 33' 32.68276466           29-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485<	Portion 1	of the farm Matjes Va	alie 103 [C0090000	0000010300001].	
20-OVH-Molteno         -32.2791         22.56458         32° 16' 44.86673690" \$         022° 33' 52.4738623           21-OVH-Molteno         -32.2739         22.56434         32° 16' 25.86727471" \$         022° 33' 51.63368833           22-OVH-Molteno         -32.2693         22.56212         32° 16' 09.60720586" \$         022° 33' 43.6243014           23-OVH-Molteno         -32.2658         22.56241         32° 15' 56.91674841" \$         022° 33' 44.6848586           24-OVH-Molteno         -32.2658         22.56241         32° 15' 46.12713425" \$         022° 33' 59.0369833           24-OVH-Molteno         -32.2628         22.5664         32° 15' 32.12045798" \$         022° 34' 11.2560587           25-OVH-Molteno         -32.2544         22.56979         32° 15' 15.88049089" \$         022° 34' 06.2498382           26-OVH-Molteno         -32.2518         22.56396         32° 15' 06.53495032" \$         022° 33' 50.2672042           27-OVH-Molteno         -32.2498         22.55908         32° 14' 59.29453256" \$         022° 33' 32.68276466           29-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485         22.55767         32° 14' 59.29453256" \$         022° 33' 32.68276466           29-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485         22.55926         32° 14' 54.75479842" \$         022° 33' 32.68276466           29-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485	18-OVH-Molteno	-32.2842	22.5653	32° 17' 03.02461154" S	022° 33' 55.06331864" E
21-OVH-Molteno         -32.2739         22.56434         32° 16' 25.86727471" \$         022° 33' 51.63368833           22-OVH-Molteno         -32.2693         22.56212         32° 16' 09.60720586" \$         022° 33' 43.6243014           23-OVH-Molteno         -32.2658         22.56212         32° 15' 56.91674841" \$         022° 33' 44.6848586           24-OVH-Molteno         -32.2658         22.56241         32° 15' 56.91674841" \$         022° 33' 44.6848586           24-OVH-Molteno         -32.2628         22.5664         32° 15' 46.12713425" \$         022° 33' 59.0369833           25-OVH-Molteno         -32.2589         22.56979         32° 15' 32.12045798" \$         022° 34' 11.2560587           26-OVH-Molteno         -32.2518         22.5684         32° 15' 15.88049089" \$         022° 34' 06.2498382           27-OVH-Molteno         -32.2498         22.55908         32° 15' 06.53495032" \$         022° 33' 50.2672042           28-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485         22.55767         32° 14' 59.29453256" \$         022° 33' 27.6120009'           29-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485         22.55926         32° 14' 54.75479842" \$         022° 33' 33.3201443'           29-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485         22.55926         32° 14' 37.86907444" \$         022° 33' 30.3599151'           30-OVH-Molteno         -32.2439<	19-OVH-Molteno	-32.2842	22.56547	32° 17' 02.94091091" S	022° 33' 55.69023963" E
22-OVH-Molteno         -32.2693         22.56212         32° 16' 09.60720586" S         022° 33' 43.6243014           23-OVH-Molteno         -32.2658         22.56241         32° 15' 56.91674841" S         022° 33' 44.6848586           24-OVH-Molteno         -32.2628         22.5664         32° 15' 46.12713425" S         022° 33' 59.0369833           25-OVH-Molteno         -32.2589         22.56979         32° 15' 32.12045798" S         022° 34' 11.2560587           26-OVH-Molteno         -32.2518         22.5684         32° 15' 15.88049089" S         022° 34' 06.2498382           27-OVH-Molteno         -32.2518         22.56396         32° 15' 06.53495032" S         022° 33' 50.2672042           28-OVH-Molteno         -32.2498         22.55908         32° 14' 59.29453256" S         022° 33' 32.68276466           29-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485         22.55767         32° 14' 59.29453256" S         022° 33' 27.6120009           30-OVH-Molteno         -32.2457         22.55926         32° 14' 44.63517952" S         022° 33' 33.3201443           31-OVH-Molteno         -32.2439         22.55843         32° 14' 37.86907444" S         022° 33' 30.3599151	20-OVH-Molteno	-32.2791	22.56458	32° 16' 44.86673690" S	022° 33' 52.47386231" E
23-OVH-Molteno         -32.2658         22.56241         32° 15' 56.91674841" \$         022° 33' 44.6848586           24-OVH-Molteno         -32.2628         22.5664         32° 15' 46.12713425" \$         022° 33' 59.0369833           25-OVH-Molteno         -32.2589         22.56979         32° 15' 32.12045798" \$         022° 34' 11.2560587           26-OVH-Molteno         -32.2544         22.5684         32° 15' 15.88049089" \$         022° 34' 06.2498382           26-OVH-Molteno         -32.2518         22.56396         32° 15' 06.53495032" \$         022° 33' 50.2672042           27-OVH-Molteno         -32.2498         22.55908         32° 14' 59.29453256" \$         022° 33' 32.68276466           28-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485         22.55767         32° 14' 54.75479842" \$         022° 33' 27.6120009           30-OVH-Molteno         -32.2457         22.55926         32° 14' 37.86907444" \$         022° 33' 30.3599151           31-OVH-Molteno         -32.2439         22.55843         32° 14' 37.86907444" \$         022° 33' 30.3599151	21-OVH-Molteno	-32.2739	22.56434	32° 16' 25.86727471" S	022° 33' 51.63368839" E
24-OVH-Molteno         -32.2628         22.5664         32° 15' 46.12713425" S         022° 33' 59.0369833           25-OVH-Molteno         -32.2589         22.56979         32° 15' 32.12045798" S         022° 34' 11.2560587           26-OVH-Molteno         -32.2544         22.5684         32° 15' 15.88049089" S         022° 34' 06.2498382           27-OVH-Molteno         -32.2518         22.56396         32° 15' 06.53495032" S         022° 33' 50.2672042           28-OVH-Molteno         -32.2498         22.55908         32° 14' 59.29453256" S         022° 33' 32.68276466           29-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485         22.55767         32° 14' 59.29453256" S         022° 33' 27.6120009           30-OVH-Molteno         -32.2457         22.55926         32° 14' 44.63517952" S         022° 33' 33.32014439           31-OVH-Molteno         -32.2439         22.55843         32° 14' 37.86907444" S         022° 33' 30.3599151	22-OVH-Molteno	-32.2693	22.56212	32° 16' 09.60720586" S	022° 33' 43.62430146" E
25-OVH-Molteno         -32.2589         22.56979         32° 15' 32.12045798" S         022° 34' 11.2560587           26-OVH-Molteno         -32.2544         22.5684         32° 15' 15.88049089" S         022° 34' 06.2498382           27-OVH-Molteno         -32.2518         22.56396         32° 15' 06.53495032" S         022° 33' 50.2672042           28-OVH-Molteno         -32.2498         22.55908         32° 14' 59.29453256" S         022° 33' 32.68276466           29-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485         22.55767         32° 14' 54.75479842" S         022° 33' 27.6120009           30-OVH-Molteno         -32.2457         22.55926         32° 14' 44.63517952" S         022° 33' 33.3201443'           31-OVH-Molteno         -32.2439         22.55843         32° 14' 37.86907444" S         022° 33' 30.3599151'	23-OVH-Molteno	-32.2658	22.56241	32° 15' 56.91674841" S	022° 33' 44.68485862" E
26-OVH-Molteno         -32.2544         22.5684         32° 15' 15.88049089" S         022° 34' 06.2498382           27-OVH-Molteno         -32.2518         22.56396         32° 15' 06.53495032" S         022° 33' 50.2672042           28-OVH-Molteno         -32.2498         22.55908         32° 14' 59.29453256" S         022° 33' 32.6827646           29-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485         22.55767         32° 14' 54.75479842" S         022° 33' 27.6120009           30-OVH-Molteno         -32.2457         22.55926         32° 14' 44.63517952" S         022° 33' 33.3201443'           31-OVH-Molteno         -32.2439         22.55843         32° 14' 37.86907444" S         022° 33' 30.3599151'	24-OVH-Molteno	-32.2628	22.5664	32° 15' 46.12713425" S	022° 33' 59.03698334" E
27-OVH-Molteno         -32.2518         22.56396         32° 15' 06.53495032" S         022° 33' 50.2672042           28-OVH-Molteno         -32.2498         22.55908         32° 14' 59.29453256" S         022° 33' 32.68276466           29-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485         22.55767         32° 14' 54.75479842" S         022° 33' 27.6120009           30-OVH-Molteno         -32.2457         22.55926         32° 14' 44.63517952" S         022° 33' 33.32014433           31-OVH-Molteno         -32.2439         22.55843         32° 14' 37.86907444" S         022° 33' 30.3599151	25-OVH-Molteno	-32.2589	22.56979	32° 15' 32.12045798" S	022° 34' 11.25605872" E
28-OVH-Molteno         -32.2498         22.55908         32° 14' 59.29453256" S         022° 33' 32.6827646           29-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485         22.55767         32° 14' 54.75479842" S         022° 33' 27.6120009           30-OVH-Molteno         -32.2457         22.55926         32° 14' 44.63517952" S         022° 33' 33.3201443           31-OVH-Molteno         -32.2439         22.55843         32° 14' 37.86907444" S         022° 33' 30.3599151	26-OVH-Molteno	-32.2544	22.5684	32° 15' 15.88049089" S	022° 34' 06.24983823" E
29-OVH-Molteno         -32.2485         22.55767         32° 14' 54.75479842" S         022° 33' 27.6120009'           30-OVH-Molteno         -32.2457         22.55926         32° 14' 44.63517952" S         022° 33' 33.3201443'           31-OVH-Molteno         -32.2439         22.55843         32° 14' 37.86907444" S         022° 33' 30.3599151'			22 56396	32° 15' 06.53495032" S	022° 33' 50.26720424" E
30-OVH-Molteno         -32.2457         22.55926         32° 14' 44.63517952" S         022° 33' 33.32014433           31-OVH-Molteno         -32.2439         22.55843         32° 14' 37.86907444" S         022° 33' 30.35991514	27-OVH-Molteno	-32.2518	22.00000		
30-OVH-Molteno         -32.2457         22.55926         32° 14' 44.63517952" S         022° 33' 33.32014433           31-OVH-Molteno         -32.2439         22.55843         32° 14' 37.86907444" S         022° 33' 30.35991514				32° 14' 59.29453256" S	022° 33' 32.68276468" E
	28-OVH-Molteno	-32.2498	22.55908		
	28-OVH-Molteno 29-OVH-Molteno	-32.2498 -32.2485	22.55908 22.55767	32° 14' 54.75479842" S	022° 33' 27.61200097" E
	27-OVH-Molteno 28-OVH-Molteno 29-OVH-Molteno 30-OVH-Molteno 31-OVH-Molteno	-32.2498 -32.2485 -32.2457	22.55908 22.55767 22.55926	32° 14' 54.75479842" S 32° 14' 44.63517952" S	022° 33' 32.68276468" E 022° 33' 27.61200097" E 022° 33' 33.32014439" E 022° 33' 30.35991510" E

22.56172

32° 14' 10.91420258" S

-32.2364

33-OVH-Molteno

022° 33' 42.18368623" E

Square Kilometre Array fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon.
Part B: Environmental Management Programme

Point id	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
i olint id	(decimal degrees)	(decimal degrees	(degrees minutes seconds)	(degrees minutes seconds)
34-OVH-Molteno	-32.2321	22.56486	32° 13' 55.62767268" S	022° 33' 53.49730025" E
35-OVH-Molteno	-32.2308	22.56556	32° 13' 50.76480016" S	022° 33' 56.00879929" E
36-OVH-Molteno	-32.2276	22.56362	32° 13' 39.44424042" S	022° 33' 49.04269495" E
37-OVH-Molteno	-32.2271	22.56402	32° 13' 37.54869755" S	022° 33' 50.48492730" E
38-OVH-Molteno	-32.225	22.56008	32° 13' 29.93194058" S	022° 33' 36.27590531" E
39-OVH-Molteno	-32.2245	22.55898	32° 13' 28.11873609" S	022° 33' 32.31102377" E
40-OVH-Molteno	-32.2205	22.55841	32° 13' 13.63151249" S	022° 33' 30.26510066" E
41-OVH-Molteno	-32.2153	22.55892	32° 12' 55.06325500" S	022° 33' 32.10214917" E
42-OVH-Molteno	-32.2125	22.55944	32° 12' 44.99693502" S	022° 33' 33.97245183" E
43-OVH-Molteno	-32.2102	22.55864	32° 12' 36.69345999" S	022° 33' 31.12071380" E
44-OVH-Molteno	-32.2076	22.55855	32° 12' 27.37344249" S	022° 33' 30.76582087" E
45-OVH-Molteno	-32.2057	22.55995	32° 12' 20.69664442" S	022° 33' 35.82888543" E
46-OVH-Molteno	-32.204	22.56098	32° 12' 20:00004442' 0 32° 12' 14:34451938" S	022° 33' 39.51655209" E
47-OVH-Molteno	-32.204	22.55943	32° 12' 14.34431938' 3 32° 12' 04.97355553" S	022° 33' 33.94223362" E
			32° 11' 50.96367062" S	
48-OVH-Molteno	-32.1975	22.55586		022° 33' 21.08404688" E
49-OVH-Molteno	-32.1927	22.55417	32° 11' 33.72825731" S	022° 33' 15.01530504" E
50-OVH-Molteno	-32.1878	22.55289	32° 11' 15.97959434" S	022° 33' 10.39982093" E
51-OVH-Molteno	-32.185	22.54837	32° 11' 06.14186426" S	022° 32' 54.14588165" E
52-OVH-Molteno	-32.1805	22.55045	32° 10' 49.76619757" S	022° 33' 01.60524662" E
53-OVH-Molteno	-32.176	22.54848	32° 10' 33.50493050" S	022° 32' 54.53489054" E
54-OVH-Molteno	-32.1742	22.54889	32° 10' 27.21284468" S	022° 32' 56.01735196" E
55-OVH-Molteno	-32.1729	22.54465	32° 10' 22.28736431" S	022° 32' 40.74561608" E
56-OVH-Molteno	-32.1728	22.54605	32° 10' 22.10238336" S	022° 32' 45.76840434" E
57-OVH-Molteno	-32.1728	22.54465	32° 10' 22.03944820" S	022° 32' 40.73755132" E
58-UDG	-32.174	OF THE R381, BET 22.49533	32° 10' 26.50896770" S	D BLOUNEK PASS. 022° 29' 43.18997724" E
59-UDG	-32.174	22.49555	32° 10' 26.36480976" S	022° 30' 02.12227075" E
60-UDG				
	-32.1739	22.50587	32° 10' 25.98436834" S	022° 30' 21.13613473" E
61-UDG 62-UDG	-32.1738 -32.1737	22.51115	32° 10' 25.63830791" S 32° 10' 25.29224749" S	022° 30' 40.15110880" E
		22.51644		022° 30' 59.16608287" E
63-UDG	-32.1735	22.52172	32° 10' 24.75217055" S	022° 31' 18.17639578" E
	22 1724	22 527	200 10' 24 10470507" C	000º 01' 07 10606070" E
64-UDG	-32.1734	22.527	32° 10' 24.18470587" S	022° 31' 37.18605072" E
65-UDG	-32.1732	22.53228	32° 10' 23.61724119" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E
65-UDG 66-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731	22.53228 22.53756	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1722	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1722 -32.1695	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1722 -32.1695 -32.1667	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S 32° 09' 59.96307621" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1729 -32.1722 -32.1695 -32.1667 -32.1638	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S 32° 09' 59.96307621" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1722 -32.1605 -32.1667 -32.1638 -32.1638 -32.1597	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47408	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S 32° 09' 59.96307621" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 34.79032501" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 26.69724524" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1729 -32.1722 -32.1695 -32.1667 -32.1638	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S 32° 09' 59.96307621" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 34.79032501" S 32° 09' 16.09874887" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 26.69724524" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG 74-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1729 -32.1695 -32.1667 -32.1638 -32.1545 -32.1545 -32.1496	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47697 22.47408 22.47486 22.4743	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S 32° 09' 59.96307621" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 34.79032501" S 32° 09' 16.09874887" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 26.69724524" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG 74-UDG 75-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1729 -32.1695 -32.1667 -32.1638 -32.1545 -32.1545 -32.1496 -32.1464	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47697 22.47408 22.47486 22.4743 22.47005	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S 32° 09' 59.96307621" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 16.09874887" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 47.16121122" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 26.69724524" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG 74-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1729 -32.1695 -32.1667 -32.1638 -32.1545 -32.1545 -32.1496	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47697 22.47408 22.47486 22.4743	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S 32° 09' 59.96307621" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 34.79032501" S 32° 09' 16.09874887" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 26.69724524" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 27' 56.68641177" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG 74-UDG 75-UDG 76-UDG 77-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1729 -32.1695 -32.1667 -32.1638 -32.1545 -32.1545 -32.1496 -32.1404 -32.1434 -32.1403	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47408 22.47408 22.47486 22.4743 22.4743 22.47005 22.46575 22.46145	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S 32° 09' 59.96307621" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 16.09874887" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 47.16121122" S 32° 08' 36.14379040" S 32° 08' 25.08199260" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 26.69724524" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 27' 56.68641177" E 022° 27' 41.21625901" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG 74-UDG 75-UDG 76-UDG 78-UDG 78-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1729 -32.1695 -32.1667 -32.1638 -32.1545 -32.1545 -32.1496 -32.1464 -32.1434	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47697 22.47408 22.47486 22.4743 22.47005 22.46575	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S 32° 09' 59.96307621" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 16.09874887" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 47.16121122" S 32° 08' 36.14379040" S 32° 08' 25.08199260" S 32° 08' 14.02019480" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 26.69724524" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 27' 56.68641177" E 022° 27' 41.21625901" E 022° 27' 25.74610626" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG 74-UDG 75-UDG 76-UDG 78-UDG 78-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1729 -32.1695 -32.1667 -32.1638 -32.1545 -32.1545 -32.1496 -32.1404 -32.1434 -32.1403	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47697 22.47408 22.47486 22.4743 22.4743 22.47005 22.46575 22.46145	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S 32° 09' 59.96307621" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 16.09874887" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 47.16121122" S 32° 08' 36.14379040" S 32° 08' 25.08199260" S 32° 08' 14.02019480" S 32° 08' 02.90856513" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 26.69724524" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 27' 56.68641177" E 022° 27' 41.21625901" E 022° 27' 25.74610626" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG 74-UDG 75-UDG 76-UDG 78-UDG 78-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1729 -32.1695 -32.1667 -32.1638 -32.1545 -32.1545 -32.1496 -32.1464 -32.1434 -32.1403 -32.1372	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47408 22.47408 22.47486 22.4743 22.4743 22.47005 22.46575 22.46145 22.45715 22.45286 22.44907	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S 32° 09' 59.96307621" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 16.09874887" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 47.16121122" S 32° 08' 36.14379040" S 32° 08' 25.08199260" S 32° 08' 14.02019480" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 27' 56.68641177" E 022° 27' 41.21625901" E 022° 27' 25.74610626" E 022° 27' 10.31351223" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG 74-UDG 75-UDG 76-UDG 77-UDG 78-UDG 79-UDG 80-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1729 -32.1695 -32.1667 -32.1638 -32.1597 -32.1545 -32.1496 -32.1464 -32.1434 -32.1403 -32.1372 -32.1341	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47408 22.47486 22.47486 22.4743 22.4743 22.47005 22.46575 22.46145 22.45715 22.45286	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S 32° 09' 59.96307621" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 16.09874887" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 47.16121122" S 32° 08' 36.14379040" S 32° 08' 25.08199260" S 32° 08' 14.02019480" S 32° 08' 02.90856513" S 32° 07' 49.93381940" S 32° 07' 31.97351659" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 26.69724524" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 27' 56.68641177" E 022° 27' 41.21625901" E 022° 27' 25.74610626" E 022° 27' 10.31351223" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG 74-UDG 75-UDG 76-UDG 77-UDG 78-UDG 79-UDG 80-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1729 -32.1695 -32.1667 -32.1638 -32.1545 -32.1545 -32.1496 -32.1464 -32.1434 -32.1403 -32.1372 -32.1341 -32.1305	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47408 22.47408 22.47486 22.4743 22.4743 22.47005 22.46575 22.46145 22.45715 22.45286 22.44907	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S 32° 09' 59.96307621" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 34.79032501" S 32° 09' 16.09874887" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 47.16121122" S 32° 08' 36.14379040" S 32° 08' 25.08199260" S 32° 08' 14.02019480" S 32° 08' 02.90856513" S 32° 07' 49.93381940" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 27' 56.68641177" E 022° 27' 41.21625901" E 022° 27' 25.74610626" E 022° 27' 10.31351223" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG 74-UDG 75-UDG 76-UDG 77-UDG 78-UDG 79-UDG 80-UDG 81-UDG 82-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1729 -32.1695 -32.1667 -32.1638 -32.1545 -32.1545 -32.1496 -32.1464 -32.1434 -32.1403 -32.1372 -32.1341 -32.1305 -32.1255	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47408 22.47486 22.47486 22.4743 22.4743 22.47005 22.46575 22.46575 22.46145 22.45715 22.45286 22.44907 22.44771	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S 32° 09' 59.96307621" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 16.09874887" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 47.16121122" S 32° 08' 36.14379040" S 32° 08' 25.08199260" S 32° 08' 14.02019480" S 32° 08' 02.90856513" S 32° 07' 49.93381940" S 32° 07' 31.97351659" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 27' 56.68641177" E 022° 27' 41.21625901" E 022° 27' 25.74610626" E 022° 27' 10.31351223" E 022° 26' 56.65746504" E 022° 26' 51.74989800" E 022° 26' 53.40093283" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG 74-UDG 75-UDG 76-UDG 77-UDG 78-UDG 80-UDG 80-UDG 81-UDG 83-UDG 83-UDG	-32.1732           -32.1731           -32.1729           -32.1729           -32.1695           -32.1695           -32.1638           -32.1545           -32.1545           -32.1404           -32.1444           -32.1434           -32.1372           -32.1305           -32.1255           -32.1255           -32.1203	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47408 22.47486 22.47486 22.4743 22.4743 22.47005 22.46575 22.46145 22.45715 22.45286 22.44907 22.44817 22.44817 22.4489	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S 32° 09' 59.96307621" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 34.79032501" S 32° 09' 16.09874887" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 47.16121122" S 32° 08' 36.14379040" S 32° 08' 25.08199260" S 32° 08' 14.02019480" S 32° 08' 02.90856513" S 32° 07' 49.93381940" S 32° 07' 13.07161652" S 32° 06' 54.23958726" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 27' 56.68641177" E 022° 27' 55.74610626" E 022° 27' 10.31351223" E 022° 26' 56.65746504" E 022° 26' 51.74989800" E 022° 26' 53.40093283" E 022° 26' 56.03148128" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG 74-UDG 75-UDG 76-UDG 77-UDG 78-UDG 80-UDG 80-UDG 81-UDG 83-UDG 83-UDG 84-UDG	-32.1732 -32.1731 -32.1729 -32.1729 -32.1695 -32.1667 -32.1638 -32.1545 -32.1545 -32.1404 -32.1444 -32.1434 -32.1403 -32.1372 -32.1372 -32.1305 -32.1255 -32.1203 -32.1151 -32.1098	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47408 22.47486 22.47486 22.4743 22.4743 22.47005 22.46575 22.46145 22.45715 22.45286 22.44907 22.44817 22.4489 22.44952	32° 10' 23.61724119" S 32° 10' 23.04977651" S 32° 10' 22.48231183" S 32° 10' 20.01252918" S 32° 10' 10.12559911" S 32° 09' 59.96307621" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 49.69433102" S 32° 09' 34.79032501" S 32° 09' 16.09874887" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 58.46074171" S 32° 08' 36.14379040" S 32° 08' 36.14379040" S 32° 08' 25.08199260" S 32° 08' 14.02019480" S 32° 08' 02.90856513" S 32° 07' 49.93381940" S 32° 07' 13.07161652" S 32° 06' 54.23958726" S 32° 06' 35.35442613" S	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 26.69724524" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 27' 56.68641177" E 022° 27' 41.21625901" E 022° 27' 41.21625901" E 022° 27' 10.31351223" E 022° 26' 56.65746504" E 022° 26' 51.74989800" E 022° 26' 53.40093283" E 022° 26' 56.03148128" E 022° 26' 58.26243802" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG 74-UDG 75-UDG 76-UDG 77-UDG 78-UDG 80-UDG 80-UDG 81-UDG 83-UDG 83-UDG 84-UDG 85-UDG	-32.1732           -32.1731           -32.1729           -32.1722           -32.1695           -32.1667           -32.1638           -32.1545           -32.1545           -32.1404           -32.1444           -32.1372           -32.1341           -32.1305           -32.1255           -32.1203           -32.1098           -32.1046	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47408 22.47486 22.47486 22.4743 22.4743 22.47005 22.46575 22.46145 22.45715 22.45286 22.44907 22.44817 22.4489 22.44992	$\begin{array}{r} 32^{\circ} 10' 23.61724119"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 10' 23.04977651"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 10' 22.48231183"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 10' 20.01252918"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 10' 10.12559911"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 59.96307621"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 49.69433102"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 49.69433102"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 34.79032501"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 16.09874887"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 16.09874887"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 58.46074171"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 58.46074171"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 36.14379040"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 36.14379040"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 14.02019480"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 02.90856513"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 07'  49.93381940"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 07'  13.07161652"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 06'  54.23958726"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 06'  35.35442613"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 06'  16.39242052"  {\rm S} \end{array}$	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 27' 56.68641177" E 022° 27' 41.21625901" E 022° 27' 10.31351223" E 022° 26' 56.65746504" E 022° 26' 51.74989800" E 022° 26' 53.40093283" E 022° 26' 58.26243802" E 022° 26' 59.72234901" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG 74-UDG 75-UDG 76-UDG 77-UDG 78-UDG 80-UDG 80-UDG 83-UDG 83-UDG 84-UDG 85-UDG 86-UDG	-32.1732           -32.1731           -32.1729           -32.1722           -32.1695           -32.1667           -32.1638           -32.1545           -32.1545           -32.1404           -32.1444           -32.1341           -32.1305           -32.1255           -32.1203           -32.1203           -32.1098           -32.0993	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47408 22.47486 22.47486 22.4743 22.4743 22.47005 22.46575 22.46145 22.45715 22.45286 22.44907 22.44907 22.44817 22.4489 22.4492 22.4492 22.4492	$\begin{array}{r} 32^{\circ} 10' 23.61724119"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 10' 23.04977651"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 10' 22.48231183"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 10' 20.01252918"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 10' 10.12559911"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 59.96307621"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 49.69433102"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 49.69433102"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 34.79032501"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 16.09874887"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 16.09874887"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 58.46074171"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 58.46074171"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 36.14379040"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 36.14379040"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 25.08199260"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 02.90856513"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 07'  49.93381940"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 07'  13.07161652"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 06'  54.23958726"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 06'  16.39242052"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 05'  57.43041491"  {\rm S} \end{array}$	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 27' 56.68641177" E 022° 27' 55.74610626" E 022° 27' 10.31351223" E 022° 26' 56.65746504" E 022° 26' 51.74989800" E 022° 26' 55.40093283" E 022° 26' 58.26243802" E 022° 26' 59.72234901" E 022° 26' 59.72234901" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG 74-UDG 75-UDG 76-UDG 77-UDG 78-UDG 80-UDG 80-UDG 83-UDG 83-UDG 84-UDG 85-UDG 85-UDG 86-UDG 87-UDG	-32.1732           -32.1731           -32.1729           -32.1722           -32.1695           -32.1667           -32.1638           -32.1545           -32.1404           -32.1444           -32.1372           -32.1372           -32.1341           -32.1305           -32.1255           -32.1203           -32.1151           -32.0981           -32.0941	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47408 22.47486 22.47486 22.4743 22.4743 22.47005 22.46575 22.46145 22.45715 22.45715 22.45286 22.44907 22.44771 22.44817 22.4489 22.4492 22.4492 22.45033 22.45109	$\begin{array}{r} 32^{\circ} 10' 23.61724119"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 10' 23.04977651"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 10' 22.48231183"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 10' 20.01252918"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 10' 10.12559911"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 59.96307621"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 49.69433102"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 49.69433102"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 34.79032501"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 16.09874887"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 16.09874887"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 58.46074171"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 58.46074171"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 36.14379040"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 36.14379040"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 25.08199260"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 02.90856513"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 07'  49.93381940"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 07'  13.07161652"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 06'  54.23958726"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 06'  16.39242052"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 05'  57.43041491"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 05'  38.63470458"  {\rm S} \end{array}$	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 27' 56.68641177" E 022° 27' 55.646041177" E 022° 27' 55.74610626" E 022° 27' 10.31351223" E 022° 26' 56.65746504" E 022° 26' 51.74989800" E 022° 26' 55.40093283" E 022° 26' 58.26243802" E 022° 26' 59.72234901" E 022° 26' 59.72234901" E 022° 27' 01.18226000" E 022° 27' 03.91464293" E
65-UDG 66-UDG 67-UDG 68-UDG 69-UDG 70-UDG 71-UDG 72-UDG 73-UDG 74-UDG 75-UDG 76-UDG 77-UDG 78-UDG 80-UDG 80-UDG 81-UDG 83-UDG 83-UDG 84-UDG 85-UDG	-32.1732           -32.1731           -32.1729           -32.1722           -32.1695           -32.1667           -32.1638           -32.1545           -32.1545           -32.1404           -32.1444           -32.1341           -32.1305           -32.1255           -32.1203           -32.1203           -32.1098           -32.0993	22.53228 22.53756 22.54284 22.4904 22.48588 22.48142 22.47697 22.47408 22.47486 22.47486 22.4743 22.4743 22.47005 22.46575 22.46145 22.45715 22.45286 22.44907 22.44907 22.44817 22.4489 22.4492 22.4492 22.4492	$\begin{array}{r} 32^{\circ} 10' 23.61724119"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 10' 23.04977651"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 10' 22.48231183"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 10' 20.01252918"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 10' 10.12559911"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 59.96307621"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 49.69433102"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 49.69433102"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 34.79032501"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 16.09874887"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 09' 16.09874887"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 58.46074171"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 58.46074171"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 36.14379040"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 36.14379040"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 25.08199260"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 08' 02.90856513"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 07'  49.93381940"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 07'  13.07161652"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 06'  54.23958726"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 06'  16.39242052"  {\rm S} \\ 32^{\circ} 05'  57.43041491"  {\rm S} \end{array}$	022° 31' 56.19570565" E 022° 32' 15.20536058" E 022° 32' 34.21501551" E 022° 29' 25.42527857" E 022° 29' 09.18227708" E 022° 28' 53.10707490" E 022° 28' 37.10253807" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 29.50125539" E 022° 28' 27.46810353" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 28' 12.18808510" E 022° 27' 56.68641177" E 022° 27' 55.74610626" E 022° 27' 10.31351223" E 022° 26' 56.65746504" E 022° 26' 51.74989800" E 022° 26' 55.40093283" E 022° 26' 58.26243802" E 022° 26' 59.72234901" E 022° 26' 59.72234901" E

OUTSIDE ROAD RESERVE ON THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES: • Remainder of the Farm Waterval 97 [C0090000000009700000]. • Remainder of the Farm Middle Kraal 98 [C009000000009800000].

90-OVH-Blounek	-32.0789	22.45238	32° 04' 44.06088094" S	022° 27' 08.55324082" E
91-OVH-Blounek	-32.0788	22.45181	32° 04' 43.83273014" S	022° 27' 06.51615552" E

Appendix 2: Detailed fibre optic route maps and coordinates,

	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
Point id	(decimal degrees)	(decimal degrees	(degrees minutes seconds)	(degrees minutes seconds)
92-OVH-Blounek	-32.0756	22.45177	32° 04' 32.32599452" S	022° 27' 06.36196394" E
93-OVH-Blounek	-32.0715	22.45446	32° 04' 17.31505951" S	022° 27' 16.05668125" E
94-OVH-Blounek	-32.0675	22.45167	32° 04' 03.05074598" S	022° 27' 06.00487021" E
95-OVH-Blounek	-32.0634	22.44853	32° 03' 48.18441178" S	022° 26' 54.71565692" E
96-OVH-Blounek	-32.059	22.45117	32° 03' 32.32431337" S	022° 27' 04.20324135" E
97-OVH-Blounek	-32.0565	22.45407	32° 03' 23.39639974" S	022° 27' 14.65199975" E
98-OVH-Blounek	-32.0552	22.45448	32° 03' 18.79242715" S	022° 27' 16.11355818" E
99-OVH-Blounek	-32.0514	22.45729	32° 03' 05.06415169" S	022° 27' 26.23028290" E
100-OVH-Blounek	-32.0506	22.45719	32° 03' 02.21457694" S	022° 27' 25.88224819" E
101-OVH-Blounek	-32.0472	22.45486	32° 02' 50.02197874" S	022° 27' 17.50749483" E
102-OVH-Blounek	-32.0436	22.4517	32° 02' 37.07520690" S	022° 27' 06.12362411" E
103-OVH-Blounek	-32.0435	22.45183	32° 02' 36.60534962" S	022° 27' 06.58795163" E
UNDERGROUND I	N ROAD RESERVE	THE R381, BETWE	EN BLOUNEK PASS AND R	
104-UDG	-32.043	22.45132	32° 02' 34.97866581" S	022° 27' 04.73919067" E
105-UDG	-32.0396	22.44735	32° 02' 22.41573224" S	022° 26' 50.46117621" E
106-UDG	-32.0361	22.44338	32° 02' 09.85279868" S	022° 26' 36.18316174" E
107-UDG	-32.0326	22.43942	32° 01' 57.26659454" S	022° 26' 21.92565808" E
108-UDG	-32.0292	22.43536	32° 01' 45.11242245" S	022° 26' 07.30385317" E
109-UDG	-32.0254	22.43177	32° 01' 31.41730185" S	022° 25' 54.37672358" E
110-UDG	-32.0204	22.43154	32° 01' 13.26544486" S	022° 25' 53.55522311" E
111-UDG	-32.0151	22.43183	32° 00' 54.27640897" S	022° 25' 54.60164743" E
112-UDG	-32.0099	22.43128	32° 00' 35.48044532" S	022° 25' 52.61930854" E
113-UDG	-32.0047	22.42998	32° 00' 17.05148990" S	022° 25' 47.93803996" E
114-UDG	-31.9998	22.42815	31° 59' 59.21047247" S	022° 25' 41.35245871" E
115-UDG	-31.9948	22.42644	31° 59' 41.24443165" S	022° 25' 35.16738856" E
116-UDG	-31.9897	22.42486	31° 59' 23.09605831" S	022° 25' 29.48208124" E
117-UDG	-31.9848	22.42311	31° 59' 05.16703554" S	022° 25' 23.20389022" E
118-UDG	-31.9801	22.42067	31° 58' 48.48433594" S	022° 25' 14.41515621" E
119-UDG	-31.9756	22.41801	31° 58' 32.09040449" S	022° 25' 04.81927657" E
120-UDG	-31.9708	22.42016	31° 58' 15.03547600" S	022° 25' 12.56504881" E
121-UDG	-31.9665	22.42314	31° 57' 59.33194808" S	022° 25' 23.29296603" E
122-UDG	-31.9616	22.42405	31° 57' 41.60421224" S	022° 25' 26.56892881" E
123-UDG	-31.9564	22.42278	31° 57' 23.13706351" S	022° 25' 22.02432603" E
124-UDG	-31.9513	22.42136	31° 57' 04.82381716" S	022° 25' 16.90269267" E
125-UDG	-31.9463	22.4199	31° 56' 46.54633389" S	022° 25' 11.64697179" E
126-UDG 127-UDG	-31.9412 -31.9361	22.41844 22.41697	31° 56' 28.26885061" S 31° 56' 09.99902496" S	022° 25' 06.39125090" E 022° 25' 01.10911151" E
127-0DG 128-UDG			31° 55' 51.74408523" S	022° 23' 01.10911131' E
128-0DG 129-UDG	-31.931 -31.926	22.41549 22.41401		022° 24' 50.44212083" E
130-UDG	-31.920	22.41401	31° 55' 33.48914551" S 31° 55' 15.23420579" S	022° 24' 45.10862549" E
131-UDG	-31.9209	22.41255	31° 54' 56.97821857" S	022° 24' 43.10802349' E
132-UDG	-31.9108	22.41105	31° 54' 38.70996392" S	022° 24' 39.77873219 E
133-UDG	-31.9057	22.40938	31° 54' 20.42109010" S	022° 24' 29.27622082" E
134-UDG	-31.9006	22.40673	31° 54' 02.08936609" S	022° 24' 24.21293220" E
135-UDG	-31.8957	22.40486	31° 53' 44.37634641" S	022° 24' 17.48318820" E
136-UDG	-31.8917	22.4015	31° 53' 30.14325760" S	022° 24' 05.38204191" E
	SEBERG PASS, IN T			
137-OVH-Roseberg	-31.8901	22.3984	31° 53' 24.44750265" S	022° 23' 54.25716000" E
138-OVH-Roseberg	-31.89	22.39847	31° 53' 24.08273979" S	022° 23' 54.50761436" E
139-OVH-Roseberg	-31.8889	22.39583	31° 53' 20.08487329" S	022° 23' 44.98787511" E
140-OVH-Roseberg	-31.8876	22.39299	31° 53' 15.23988381" S	022° 23' 34.75990085" E
141-OVH-Roseberg	-31.8861	22.39228	31° 53' 10.02207126" S	022° 23' 32.21035846" E
UNDERGROUND I	N ROAD RESERVE OF-PRESENCE IN C	OF THE R381 and	R63 FROM BLOUNEK PASS	
	-31.8824	22.38974	31° 52' 56.47092650" S	022° 23' 23.07543987" E
142-UDG		22.38765	31° 52' 39.36168175" S	022° 23' 15.53916225" E
	-31.8776	22.00100		
142-UDG 143-UDG 144-UDG	-31.8776 -31.8733	22.38464	31° 52' 23.72626681" S	022° 23' 04.71246541" E
143-UDG			31° 52' 23.72626681" S 31° 52' 08.12657691" S	
143-UDG 144-UDG	-31.8733	22.38464		022° 23' 04.71246541" E 022° 22' 53.83468684" E 022° 22' 40.09236068" E
143-UDG 144-UDG 145-UDG	-31.8733 -31.8689	22.38464 22.38162	31° 52' 08.12657691" S	022° 22' 53.83468684" E

Appendix 2: Detailed fibre optic route maps and coordinates,

	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
Point id	(decimal degrees)	(decimal degrees	(degrees minutes seconds)	(degrees minutes seconds)
149-UDG	-31.8564	22.36473	31° 51' 22.90238152" S	022° 21' 53.02587665" E
150-UDG	-31.8533	22.3605	31° 51' 11.83120626" S	022° 21' 37.79789674" E
151-UDG	-31.8487	22.35804	31° 50' 55.22266161" S	022° 21' 28.95116482" E
152-UDG	-31.8443	22.35564	31° 50' 39.30615743" S	022° 21' 20.29065076" E
153-UDG	-31.839	22.35505	31° 50' 20.44978204" S	022° 21' 18.18512200" E
154-UDG	-31.8337	22.35478	31° 50' 01.45778628" S	022° 21' 17.21288749" E
155-UDG 156-UDG	-31.8285 -31.8232	22.35461 22.35482	31° 49' 42.44963690" S 31° 49' 23.48476861" S	022° 21' 16.59705150" E 022° 21' 17.36134272" E
150-0DG 157-UDG	-31.8183	22.35482	31° 49' 05.94876004" S	022° 21' 17.30134272 E
158-UDG	-31.8131	22.35772	31° 48' 47.27463854" S	022° 21' 27.79415783" E
159-UDG	-31.8079	22.35838	31° 48' 28.40327958" S	022° 21' 30.15229430" E
160-UDG	-31.8026	22.35903	31° 48' 09.53192061" S	022° 21' 32.51043077" E
161-UDG	-31.7974	22.35985	31° 47' 50.74964447" S	022° 21' 35.45130321" E
162-UDG	-31.7922	22.36065	31° 47' 31.96526923" S	022° 21' 38.33356872" E
163-UDG	-31.787	22.36114	31° 47' 13.03423569" S	022° 21' 40.11444009" E
164-UDG	-31.7817	22.36112	31° 46' 54.02513858" S	022° 21' 40.02377089" E
165-UDG	-31.7765	22.36008	31° 46' 35.38023221" S	022° 21' 36.27457585" E
166-UDG 167-UDG	-31.7713 -31.766	22.35924 22.35878	31° 46' 16.62159008" S 31° 45' 57.68696372" S	022° 21' 33.26549717" E 022° 21' 31.59851823" E
168-UDG	-31.7608	22.35898	31° 45' 38.86282655" S	022° 21' 32.32359699" E
169-UDG	-31.7562	22.36161	31° 45' 22.49469150" S	022° 21' 41.78469490" E
170-UDG	-31.7514	22.36326	31° 45' 04.90971205" S	022° 21' 47.75184246" E
171-UDG	-31.7462	22.36246	31° 44' 46.17133419" S	022° 21' 44.84925990" E
172-UDG	-31.741	22.36114	31° 44' 27.75277006" S	022° 21' 40.11159250" E
173-UDG	-31.7359	22.36022	31° 44' 09.09905041" S	022° 21' 36.79356325" E
174-UDG	-31.7306	22.36058	31° 43' 50.23784118" S	022° 21' 38.07514621" E
175-UDG	-31.7255	22.36176	31° 43' 31.70426005" S	022° 21' 42.34074901" E
176-UDG 177-UDG	-31.7203 -31.7151	22.36295 22.36374	31° 43' 13.17067892" S 31° 42' 54.39251445" S	022° 21' 46.60635181" E 022° 21' 49.46905747" E
178-UDG	-31.7099	22.36309	31° 42' 35.58033011" S	022° 21' 49.46903747 E
179-UDG	-31.7047	22.36193	31° 42' 17.03045024" S	022° 21' 42.93411862" E
180-UDG	-31.6996	22.36068	31° 41' 58.54957462" S	022° 21' 38.44643681" E
181-UDG	-31.6944	22.35968	31° 41' 39.89801838" S	022° 21' 34.84496393" E
182-UDG	-31.6892	22.35892	31° 41' 21.07502822" S	022° 21' 32.12760524" E
183-UDG	-31.684	22.3582	31° 41' 02.23795995" S	022° 21' 29.52741793" E
184-UDG	-31.679	22.35954	31° 40' 44.27403580" S	022° 21' 34.34174495" E
185-UDG	-31.6743	22.35748	31° 40' 27.31693392" S	022° 21' 26.94314803" E
186-UDG 187-UDG	-31.669 -31.6638	22.3566 22.35577	31° 40' 08.56883461" S 31° 39' 49.78835712" S	022° 21' 23.77171162" E 022° 21' 20.77460270" E
188-UDG	-31.6586	22.35377	31° 39' 31.00787962" S	022° 21' 20.77400270 E
189-UDG	-31.6534	22.35406	31° 39' 12.25306772" S	022° 21' 14.62590920" E
190-UDG	-31.6482	22.35316	31° 38' 53.51242963" S	022° 21' 11.38901554" E
191-UDG	-31.6429	22.35272	31° 38' 34.60009087" S	022° 21' 09.78246861" E
192-UDG	-31.6377	22.35276	31° 38' 15.58345796" S	022° 21' 09.92077456" E
193-UDG	-31.6324	22.35289	31° 37' 56.57836550" S	022° 21' 10.39938069" E
194-UDG	-31.6271	22.35331	31° 37' 37.62065343" S	022° 21' 11.91402586" E
195-UDG 196-UDG	-31.6219	22.35374	31° 37' 18.66648679" S	022° 21' 13.47109363" E 022° 21' 15.12428801" E
196-0DG 197-UDG	-31.6166 -31.6113	22.3542 22.35466	31° 36' 59.72035408" S 31° 36' 40.77422092" S	022° 21' 15.12428801' E 022° 21' 16.77747728" E
197-0DG	-31.6061	22.35400	31° 36' 21.81380650" S	022° 21' 18.25258918" E
199-UDG	-31.6008	22.35482	31° 36' 02.85840454" S	022° 21' 17.33697163" E
200-UDG	-31.5956	22.35399	31° 35' 44.11403017" S	022° 21' 14.38010108" E
201-UDG	-31.5905	22.35268	31° 35' 25.69475395" S	022° 21' 09.64566046" E
202-UDG	-31.5853	22.35186	31° 35' 06.98076670" S	022° 21' 06.70139124" E
203-UDG	-31.58	22.35185	31° 34' 47.96266218" S	022° 21' 06.67497875" E
204-UDG	-31.5747	22.35188	31° 34' 28.94512558" S	022° 21' 06.75348989" E
205-UDG	-31.5694	22.35194	31° 34' 09.92842125" S	022° 21' 06.98576827" E
206-UDG 207-UDG	-31.5641 -31.5589	22.35201 22.35198	31° 33' 50.91171692" S 31° 33' 31.89598223" S	022° 21' 07.21804666" E 022° 21' 07.13922242" E
207-0DG 208-UDG	-31.5539	22.35196	31° 33' 14.09022134" S	022° 21' 07.13922242 E
200-0DG	-31.5491	22.34813	31° 32' 56.59324890" S	022° 20' 53.25912233" E
210-UDG	-31.5451	22.34482	31° 32' 42.18408900" S	022° 20' 41.36771932" E
211-UDG	-31.5416	22.34079	31° 32' 29.90677809" S	022° 20' 26.84390374" E
212-UDG	-31.5376	22.33855	31° 32' 15.18599810" S	022° 20' 18.76270703" E
213-UDG	-31.5336	22.34095	31° 32' 01.02636733" S	022° 20' 27.40409588" E
214-UDG	-31.5288	22.3389	31° 31' 43.64139366" S	022° 20' 20.03314672" E

	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
Point id	(decimal degrees)	(decimal degrees	(degrees minutes seconds)	(degrees minutes seconds)
215-UDG	-31.5236	22.33826	31° 31' 24.82669074" S	022° 20' 17.74644258" E
216-UDG	-31.5184	22.33937	31° 31' 06.33442511" S	022° 20' 21.74894321" E
217-UDG	-31.5134	22.34095	31° 30' 48.18459677" S	022° 20' 27.42901239" E
218-UDG	-31.5083	22.34255	31° 30' 30.05708445" S	022° 20' 33.18073334" E
219-UDG	-31.5033	22.34414	31° 30' 11.91670591" S	022° 20' 38.89173451" E
220-UDG	-31.4983	22.34572	31° 29' 53.77710823" S	022° 20' 44.60520781" E
221-UDG 222-UDG	-31.4932 -31.4882	22.34732 22.3489	31° 29' 35.64908394" S 31° 29' 17.50311548" S	022° 20' 50.35531495" E 022° 20' 56.04764737" E
222-0DG	-31.4833	22.3489	31° 28' 59.88035701" S	022° 21' 03.10532933" E
224-UDG	-31.4795	22.35082	31° 28' 46.16558783" S	022° 21' 02.93429580" E
225-UDG	-31.4766	22.34843	31° 28' 35.87547501" S	022° 20' 54.33788947" E
226-UDG	-31.4721	22.34945	31° 28' 19.61496839" S	022° 20' 58.01198897" E
227-UDG	-31.4683	22.34582	31° 28' 05.81138237" S	022° 20' 44.93619143" E
228-UDG	-31.4644	22.34225	31° 27' 51.77131300" S	022° 20' 32.10789888" E
229-UDG	-31.4605	22.33868	31° 27' 37.75139661" S	022° 20' 19.25757043" E
230-UDG	-31.4566	22.33511	31° 27' 23.73148022" S	022° 20' 06.40724198" E
231-UDG 232-UDG	-31.4527 -31.4475	22.33154 22.3307	31° 27' 09.71156384" S 31° 26' 51.07845246" S	022° 19' 53.55691353" E 022° 19' 50.52956042" E
232-0DG 233-UDG	-31.4473	22.32999	31° 26' 32.23651219" S	022° 19' 50.52950042° E
234-UDG	-31.4371	22.32927	31° 26' 13.39457193" S	022° 19' 45.36418187" E
235-UDG	-31.4318	22.32855	31° 25' 54.55263166" S	022° 19' 42.78149259" E
236-UDG	-31.4266	22.32783	31° 25' 35.71069140" S	022° 19' 40.19880332" E
237-UDG	-31.4222	22.32528	31° 25' 19.76846764" S	022° 19' 31.01295163" E
238-UDG	-31.4181	22.32191	31° 25' 05.11718243" S	022° 19' 18.88740676" E
239-UDG	-31.414	22.31854	31° 24' 50.46589721" S	022° 19' 06.76186190" E
240-UDG 241-UDG	-31.4099	22.31518	31° 24' 35.81461199" S 31° 24' 21.16332677" S	022° 18' 54.63631704" E 022° 18' 42.51077217" E
241-0DG 242-UDG	-31.4059 -31.4018	22.31181 22.30844	31° 24' 06.51204155" S	022° 18' 30.38522731" E
243-UDG	-31.3973	22.30574	31° 23' 50.33446327" S	022° 18' 20.65166623" E
244-UDG	-31.3924	22.30388	31° 23' 32.52641946" S	022° 18' 13.97649254" E
245-UDG	-31.3874	22.30202	31° 23' 14.72570777" S	022° 18' 07.28155342" E
246-UDG	-31.3824	22.30051	31° 22' 56.53588028" S	022° 18' 01.82859339" E
247-UDG	-31.3773	22.29907	31° 22' 38.27437136" S	022° 17' 56.64534735" E
248-UDG	-31.3725	22.29691	31° 22' 20.92100764" S	022° 17' 48.86475601" E
249-UDG 250-UDG	-31.3676 -31.3625	22.29509 22.2965	31° 22' 03.19087596" S 31° 21' 44.96956797" S	022° 17' 42.33046289" E 022° 17' 47.39172909" E
250-0DG 251-UDG	-31.3625	22.2965	31° 21' 44.96956797' S	022° 17' 47.39172909' E 022° 17' 53.57985420" E
251-0DG 252-UDG	-31.3525	22.29022	31° 21' 09.01226491" S	022° 17' 59.79293801" E
253-UDG	-31.3474	22.30095	31° 20' 50.64468240" S	022° 18' 03.42578465" E
254-UDG	-31.3423	22.30142	31° 20' 32.42208792" S	022° 18' 05.12826680" E
255-UDG	-31.3378	22.30415	31° 20' 16.13787014" S	022° 18' 14.95207992" E
256-UDG	-31.3333	22.30689	31° 19' 59.87395133" S	022° 18' 24.80917920" E
257-UDG	-31.3295	22.31051	31° 19' 46.08634001" S	022° 18' 37.82686868" E
258-UDG	-31.3258	22.31432	31° 19' 32.93362419" S	022° 18' 51.56096198" E
259-UDG 260-UDG	-31.3214 -31.3162	22.31712 22.31791	31° 19' 16.96398680" S 31° 18' 58.25605219" S	022° 19' 01.63356500" E 022° 19' 04.48910506" E
261-UDG	-31.3109	22.3182	31° 18' 39.26678624" S	022° 19' 05.53555478" E
262-UDG	-31.3057	22.31764	31° 18' 20.50216715" S	022° 19' 03.50789071" E
263-UDG	-31.3011	22.31502	31° 18' 04.13998958" S	022° 18' 54.07568467" E
264-UDG	-31.297	22.31178	31° 17' 49.12961408" S	022° 18' 42.39765576" E
265-UDG	-31.2928	22.30853	31° 17' 34.13948908" S	022° 18' 30.69360239" E
266-UDG	-31.2884	22.30562	31° 17' 18.30259507" S	022° 18' 20.22955184" E
267-UDG	-31.2838	22.30302	31° 17' 01.74917817" S	022° 18' 10.86614739" E
268-UDG	-31.2792	22.30042	31° 16' 45.19068172" S	022° 18' 01.51172802" E
269-UDG 270-UDG	-31.2746 -31.27	22.29783 22.29524	31° 16' 28.62085277" S 31° 16' 12.04627661" S	022° 17' 52.17739541" E 022° 17' 42.85149559" E
271-UDG	-31.2654	22.29324	31° 15' 55.48804027" S	022° 17' 42.85149559° E 022° 17' 33.49683579" E
272-UDG	-31.2608	22.29005	31° 15' 38.91744442" S	022° 17' 24.16387195" E
273-UDG	-31.2562	22.28745	31° 15' 22.34619417" S	022° 17' 14.83211297" E
274-UDG	-31.2516	22.28486	31° 15' 05.77779625" S	022° 17' 05.49528827" E
275-UDG	-31.247	22.28227	31° 14' 49.20519634" S	022° 16' 56.16593172" E
276-UDG	-31.2427	22.27925	31° 14' 33.64010945" S	022° 16' 45.29360935" E
277-UDG	-31.2388	22.27562	31° 14' 19.80931253" S	022° 16' 32.24551680" E
278-UDG	-31.235	22.27195	31° 14' 06.15927012" S	022° 16' 19.00304615" E
279-UDG	-31.2312	22.26828	31° 13' 52.46603314" S	022° 16' 05.80515969" E
280-UDG	-31.2274	22.26461	31° 13' 38.77224854" S	022° 15' 52.60783950" E

	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
Point id	(decimal degrees)	(decimal degrees	(degrees minutes seconds)	(degrees minutes seconds)
281-UDG	-31,2236	22.26095	31° 13' 25.07846394" S	022° 15' 39.41051931" E
282-UDG	-31.2198	22.25728	31° 13' 11.39451581" S	022° 15' 26.20302308" E
283-UDG	-31.216	22.2536	31° 12' 57.74020304" S	022° 15' 12.96486839" E
284-UDG	-31.2122	22.24993	31° 12' 44.07895470" S	022° 14' 59.73390359" E
285-UDG	-31.2084	22.24626	31° 12' 30.39807657" S	022° 14' 46.52342268" E
286-UDG	-31.2046	22.24267	31° 12' 16.43288977" S	022° 14' 33.62550063" E
287-UDG	-31.2006	22.23921	31° 12' 02.07062093" S	022° 14' 21.15897624" E
288-UDG	-31.1965	22.2359	31° 11' 47.27717299" S	022° 14' 09.24355457" E
289-UDG	-31.1921	22.23286	31° 11' 31.72143909" S	022° 13' 58.30243307" E
290-UDG	-31.1878	22.22982	31° 11' 16.16570519" S	022° 13' 47.36131157" E
291-UDG	-31.1835	22.22678	31° 11' 00.60997129" S	022° 13' 36.42019008" E
292-UDG	-31.1792	22.22374	31° 10' 45.05423738" S	022° 13' 25.47906858" E
293-UDG	-31.1749	22.2207	31° 10' 29.49850348" S	022° 13' 14.53794709" E
294-UDG	-31.1705	22.21767	31° 10' 13.94276958" S	022° 13' 03.59682559" E
295-UDG	-31.1662	22.21463	31° 09' 58.38703568" S	022° 12' 52.65570409" E
296-UDG	-31.1619	22.21159	31° 09' 42.83130178" S	022° 12' 41.71458260" E
297-UDG	-31.1574	22.20879	31° 09' 26.77359888" S	022° 12' 31.63718498" E
298-UDG	-31.1526	22.2066	31° 09' 09.46659466" S	022° 12' 23.75850545" E
299-UDG	-31.1478	22.2045	31° 08' 52.01856199" S	022° 12' 16.19179198" E
300-UDG	-31.1429	22.2040	31° 08' 34.57052932" S	022° 12' 08.62507851" E
301-UDG	-31.1381	22.20029	31° 08' 17.12249665" S	022° 12' 01.05836504" E
302-UDG	-31.1332	22.19819	31° 07' 59.67437389" S	022° 11' 53.49185932" E
303-UDG	-31.1284	22.19609	31° 07' 42.23168764" S	022° 11' 45.91291243" E
304-UDG	-31.1236	22.19009	31° 07' 24.82395936" S	022° 11' 38.25393125" E
305-UDG	-31.1188	22.19330	31° 07' 07.53737976" S	022° 11' 30.37235710" E
306-UDG	-31.1143	22.18886	31° 06' 51.65413613" S	022° 11' 19.91235860" E
307-UDG	-31.1099	22.18596	31° 06' 35.77089250" S	022° 11' 09.45236010" E
308-UDG	-31.1055	22.18305	31° 06' 19.88764887" S	022° 10' 58.99236159" E
309-UDG	-31.1033	22.18005	31° 06' 04.00403803" S	022° 10' 48.53292074" E
310-UDG	-31.0967	22.10013	31° 05' 48.12024886" S	022° 10' 48.33232074° E
311-UDG	-31.0923	22.17433	31° 05' 32.26378918" S	022° 10' 30.07373007 E
312-UDG	-31.0879	22.17433	31° 05' 16.40980949" S	022° 10' 17.06890466" E
313-UDG	-31.0835	22.16849	31° 05' 00.55582980" S	022° 10' 06.56460436" E
314-UDG	-31.0789	22.16586	31° 04' 44.07578599" S	022° 09' 57.07858627" E
315-UDG	-31.0743	22.16324	31° 04' 27.54639955" S	022° 09' 47.67282312" E
316-UDG	-31.0697	22.16063	31° 04' 11.01701311" S	022° 09' 38.26705996" E
317-UDG	-31.0651	22.15802	31° 03' 54.48762666" S	022° 09' 28.86129680" E
318-UDG	-31.0605	22.15541	31° 03' 37.95580669" S	022° 09' 19.45981564" E
319-UDG	-31.0559	22.1528	31° 03' 21.41102977" S	022° 09' 10.08116503" E
320-UDG	-31.0513	22.1502	31° 03' 04.85915588" S	022° 09' 00.71503573" E
321-UDG	-31.0468	22.14759	31° 02' 48.31135775" S	022° 08' 51.34170262" E
322-UDG	-31.0422	22.14499	31° 02' 31.76355961" S	022° 08' 41.96836950" E
323-UDG	-31.0376	22.14239	31° 02' 15.21576148" S	022° 08' 32.59503639" E
324-UDG	-31.033	22.13978	31° 01' 58.66757029" S	022° 08' 23.22239723" E
325-UDG	-31.0284	22.13718	31° 01' 42.11906211" S	022° 08' 13.85031775" E
326-UDG	-31.0238	22.13458	31° 01' 25.57055393" S	022° 08' 04.47823827" E
327-UDG	-31.0191	22.13213	31° 01' 08.74839480" S	022° 07' 55.68185144" E
328-UDG	-31.0142	22.13213	31° 00' 51.00238652" S	022° 07' 48.85001507" E
329-UDG	-31.0091	22.12862	31° 00' 32.90035029" S	022° 07' 43.01861033" E
330-UDG	-31.0091	22.12002	31° 00' 14.48443880" S	022° 07' 38.47815137" E
331-UDG	-30.9988	22.12756	30° 59' 55.63095041" S	022° 07' 35.98115869" E
331-0DG 332-UDG	-30.9935	22.12000	30° 59' 36.77746202" S	022° 07' 33.48416601" E
333-UDG	-30.9883	22.12531	30° 59' 17.90594799" S	022° 07' 33.40410001' E
334-UDG	-30.9831	22.12331	30° 58' 59.02899284" S	022° 07' 28.81566050" E
335-UDG	-30.9778	22.12407	30° 58' 40.16796531" S	022° 07' 26.39980483" E
336-UDG	-30.9726	22.12462	30° 58' 21.31409517" S	022° 07' 28.64356368" E
337-UDG	-30.9720	22.12402	30° 58' 16.08057945" S	022° 07' 56.38180468" E
338-UDG	-30.9697	22.13233	30° 58' 10.89765852" S	022° 07' 30.30814425" E
339-UDG	-30.9696	22.12509	30° 58' 10.45448580" S	022° 08' 14.59243035" E
340-UDG	-30.9692	22.13739	30° 58' 09.24492008" S	022° 07' 57.60840063" E
341-UDG-CNV end	-30.9699	22.13207	30° 58' 11.78892624" S	022° 08' 28.29445774" E
	-30.3099	22.14113	00 00 11.70092024 0	022 00 20.2344J114 L

# Appendix 3 Environmental sensitivity maps

(KMZ and shapefiles also provided – the holder of the EA is responsible for safeguarding outputs from the BA process and must provide this to the project implementation team).

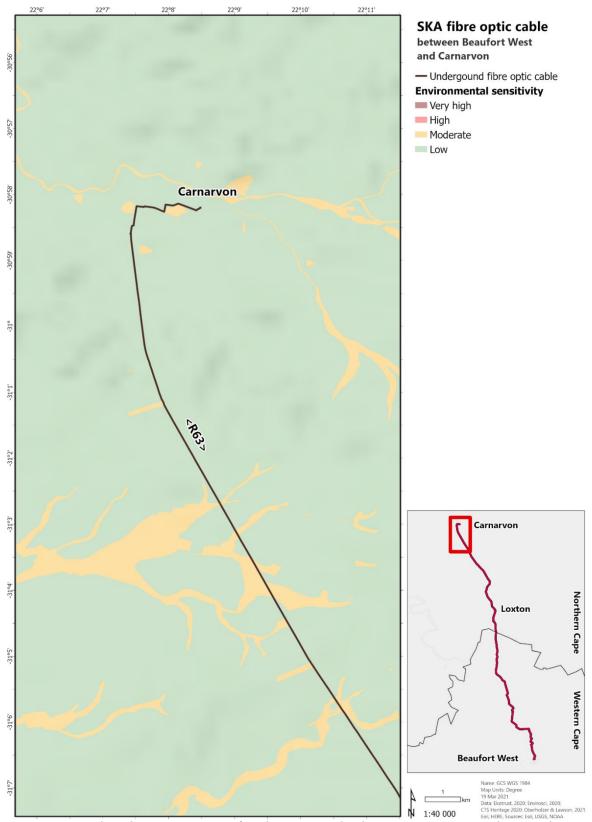
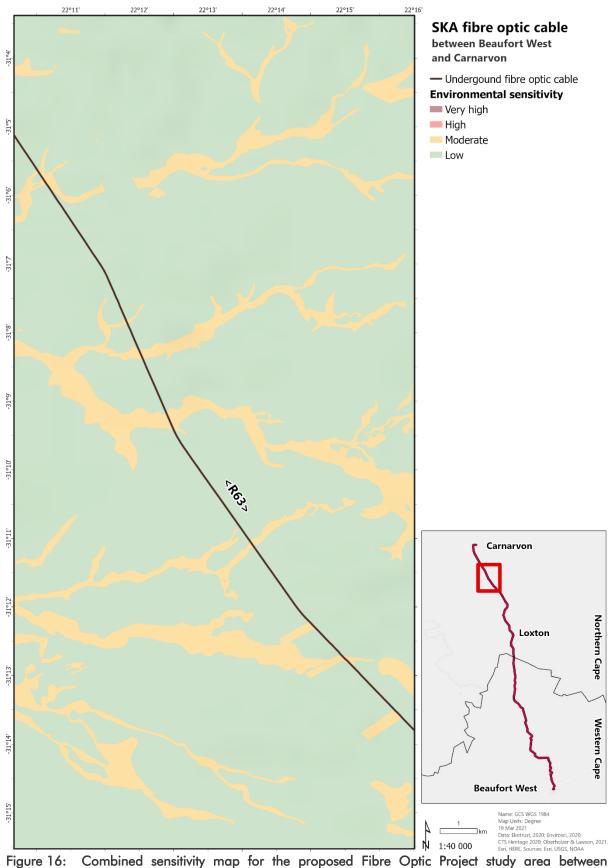


Figure 15: Combined sensitivity map for the proposed Fibre Optic Project study area between Carnarvon and 22.1725415°E, 31.0902216°S, following the R63 road.



igure 16: Combined sensitivity map for the proposed Fibre Optic Project study area between 22.1725415°E, 31.0902216°S and 22.2595105°E, 31.2226844°S, following the R63 road.

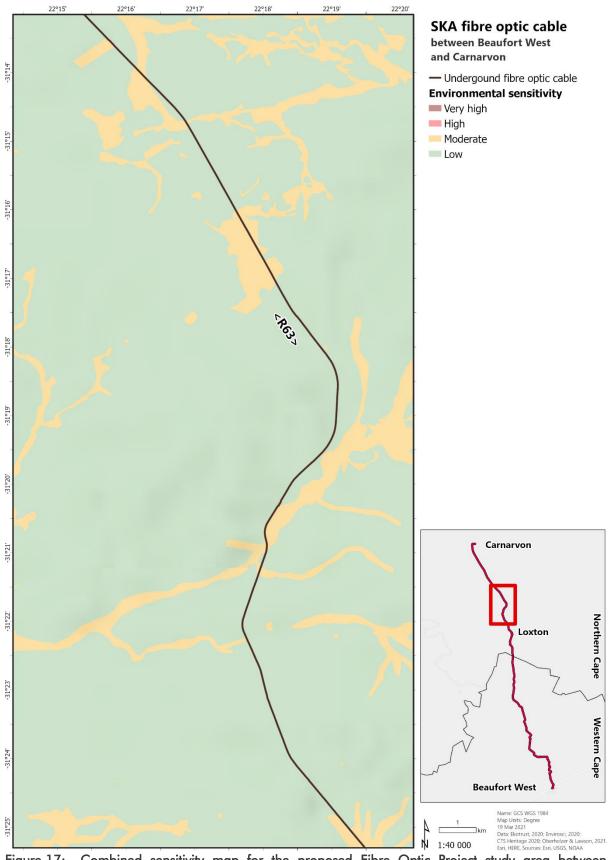
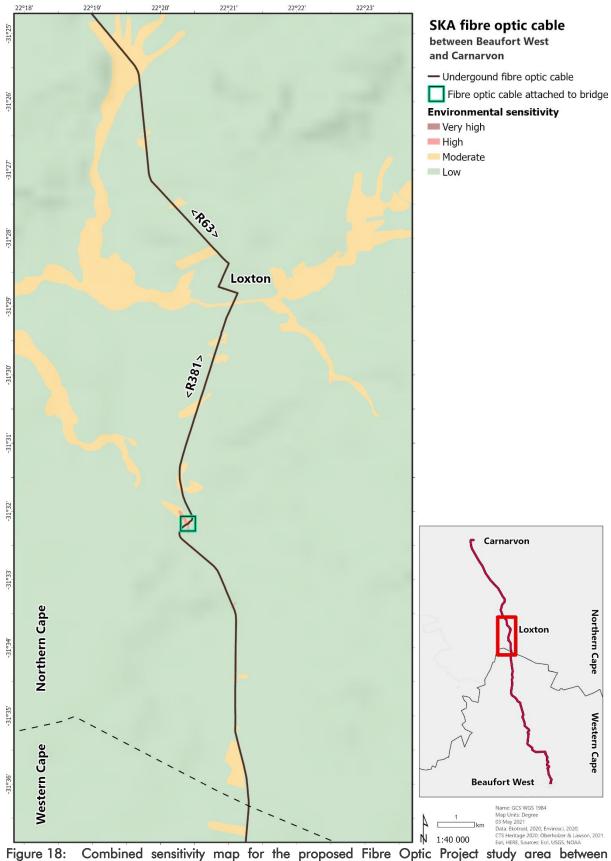


Figure 17: Combined sensitivity map for the proposed Fibre Optic Project study area between 22.2595105°E, 31.2226844°S and 22.3189222°E, 31.4145349°S, following the R63 road.



igure 18: Combined sensitivity map for the proposed Fibre Optic Project study area between 22.3189222°E, 31.4145349°S and 22.3529785°E, 31.6261245°S, following the R381 and R63 roads.

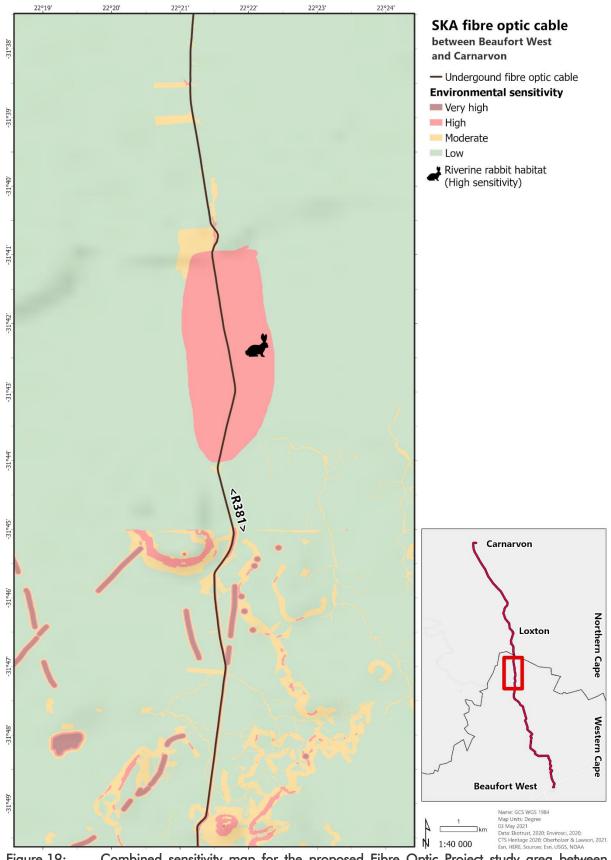


Figure 19: Combined sensitivity map for the proposed Fibre Optic Project study area between 22.3529785°E, 31.6261245°S and 22.3575792°E, 31.8099024°S, following the R381 road.

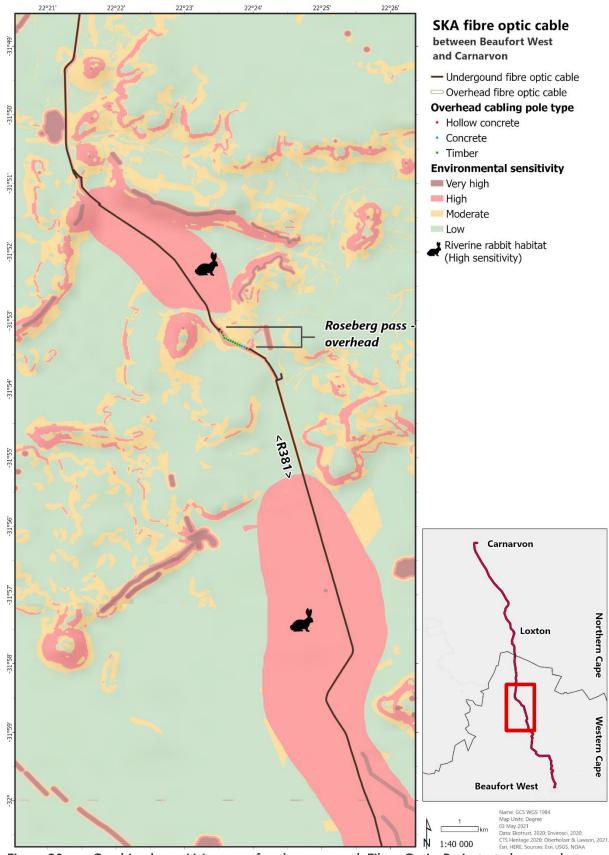


Figure 20: Combined sensitivity map for the proposed Fibre Optic Project study area between 22.3575792°E, 31.8099024°S and 22.4265683°E, 31.9969218°S, following the R381 road.

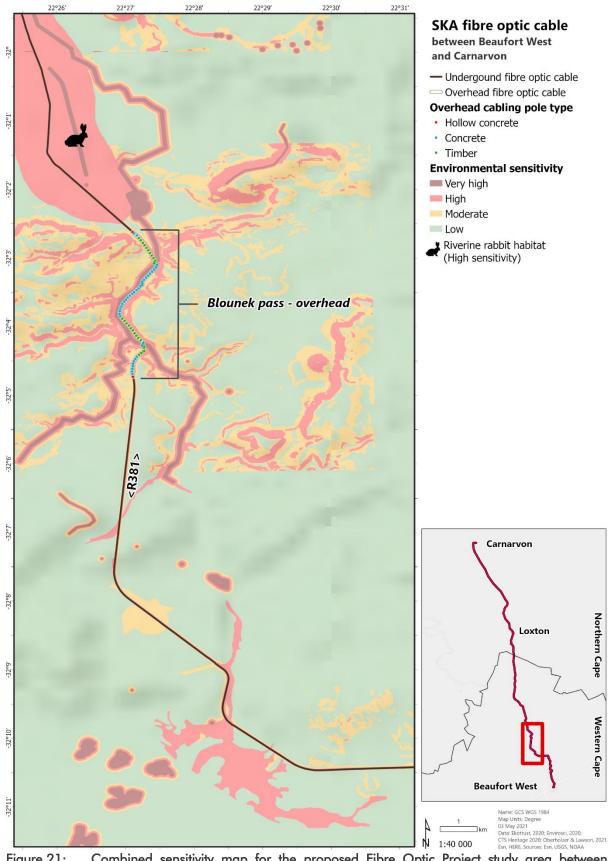


Figure 21: Combined sensitivity map for the proposed Fibre Optic Project study area between 22.4265683°E, 31.9969218°S and 22.5173782°E, 32.1658240°S, following the R381 road.

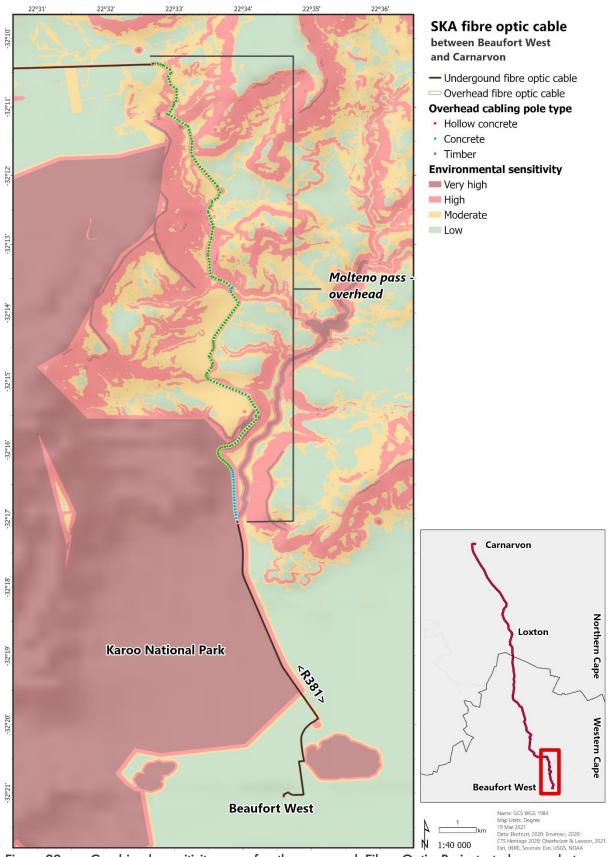


Figure 22: Combined sensitivity map for the proposed Fibre Optic Project study area between 22.5173782°E, 32.1658240°S and Beaufort West, following the R381 road.

Appendix 4 Auditing of compliance with environmental authorisation, environmental management programme and closure plan – NEMA EIA Regulations

[Excerpt]

# 34. Auditing of compliance with environmental authorisation, environmental management programme and closure plan

- (1) The holder of an environmental authorisation must, for the period during which the environmental authorisation and EMPr, and where applicable the closure plan, remain valid—
  - (a) ensure that the compliance with the conditions of the environmental authorisation and the EMPr, and where applicable the closure plan, is audited; and
  - (b) submit an environmental audit report to the relevant competent authority.

(2) The environmental audit report contemplated in subregulation (1) must-

- (a) be prepared by an independent person with the relevant environmental auditing expertise;
- (b) provide verifiable findings, in a structured and systematic manner, on

(i) the level of performance against and compliance of an organisation or project with the provisions of the requisite environmental authorisation or EMPr and, where applicable, the closure plan; and

(ii) the ability of the measures contained in the EMPr, and where applicable the closure plan, to sufficiently provide for the avoidance, management and mitigation of environmental impacts associated with the undertaking of the activity;

- (c) contain the information set out in Appendix 7; and
- (d) be conducted and submitted to the competent authority at intervals as indicated in the environmental authorisation.

(3) The environmental audit report contemplated in subregulation (1) must determine—

- (a) the ability of the EMPr, and where applicable the closure plan, to sufficiently provide for the avoidance, management and mitigation of environmental impacts associated with the undertaking of the activity on an ongoing basis and to sufficiently provide for the avoidance, management and mitigation of environmental impacts associated with the closure of the facility; and
- (b) the level of compliance with the provisions of environmental authorisation, EMPr and where applicable, the closure plan.
- (4) Where the findings of the environmental audit report contemplated in subregulation (1) indicate—
  - (a) insufficient mitigation of environmental impacts associated with the undertaking of the activity; or

(b) insufficient levels of compliance with the environmental authorisation or EMPr and, where applicable the closure plan;

the holder must, when submitting the environmental audit report to the competent authority in terms of subregulation (1), submit recommendations to amend the EMPr or closure plan in order to rectify the shortcomings identified in the environmental audit report.

- (5) When submitting recommendations in terms of subregulation (4), such recommendations must have been subjected to a public participation process, which process has been agreed to by the competent authority and was appropriate to bring the proposed amendment of the EMPr and, where applicable the closure plan, to the attention of potential and registered interested and affected parties, including organs of state which have jurisdiction in respect of any aspect of the relevant activity and the competent authority, for approval by the competent authority.
- (6) Within 7 days of the date of submission of an environmental audit report to the competent authority, the holder of an environmental authorisation must notify all potential and registered interested and affected parties of the submission of that report, and make such report immediately available—
  - (a) to anyone on request; and
  - (b) on a publicly accessible website, where the holder has such a website.
- (7) An environmental audit report must contain all information set out in Appendix 7 to these Regulations.

#### **APPENDIX 7**

#### ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT REPORT

1. Environmental audit report

The environmental audit report must provide for recommendations regarding the need to amend the EMPr, and where applicable, the closure plan.

2. Objective of the environmental audit report

The objective of the environmental audit report is to-

(a) report on-

- (i) the level of compliance with the conditions of the environmental authorisation and theEMPr, and where applicable, the closure plan; and
- the extent to which the avoidance, management and mitigation measures provided for in the EMPr, and where applicable, the closure plan achieve the objectives and outcomes of the EMPr, and closure plan;
- (b) identify and assess any new impacts and risks as a result of undertaking the activity;
- (c) evaluate the effectiveness of the EMPr, and where applicable, the closure plan;

- (d) identify shortcomings in the EMPr, and where applicable, the closure plan; and
- (e) identify the need for any changes to the avoidance, management and mitigation measures provided for in the EMPr, and where applicable, the closure plan.
- 3. Content of environmental audit reports
  - (1) An environmental audit report prepared in terms of these Regulations must contain-
  - (a) details of the-
    - (i) independent person who prepared the environmental audit report; and
    - (ii) expertise of the independent person that compiled the environmental audit report;
  - (b) a declaration that the independent auditor is independent in a form as may be specified by the competent authority;
  - (c) an indication of the scope of, and the purpose for which, the environmental audit report was prepared;
  - (d) a description of the methodology adopted in preparing the environmental audit report;
  - (e) an indication of the ability of the EMPr, and where applicable, the closure plan to-
    - (i) sufficiently provide for the avoidance, management and mitigation of environmental impacts associated with the undertaking of the activity on an on-going basis;
    - (ii) sufficiently provide for the avoidance, management and mitigation of environmental impacts associated with the closure of the facility; and
    - (iii) ensure compliance with the provisions of environmental authorisation, EMPr, and where applicable, the closure plan;
  - (f) a description of any assumptions made, and any uncertainties or gaps in knowledge;
  - (g) a description of any consultation process that was undertaken during the course of carrying out the environmental audit report;
  - (h) a summary and copies of any comments that were received during any consultation process; and
    - (i) any other information requested by the competent authority.

# Appendix 5 NEM:PAA Section 50 (5) approval for activities in the Karoo National Park



2

No development, construction or farming may be permitted in a national park, nature reserve or world heritage site without the prior written approval of the management authority.

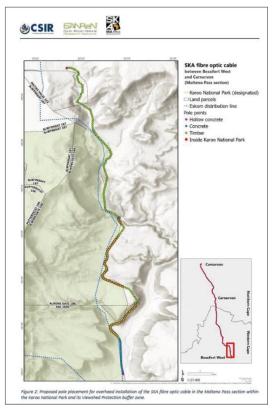
Furthermore, Section 19 of the NEM:PAA regulations for the proper administration of special nature reserves, national parks and world heritage sites (Government Notice R1061 in Government Gazette 28181, dated 28 October 2005) stipulates:

- (1) No development contemplated in section 50 (5) of the Act shall be implemented—
- (a) in any area other than an area specifically designated for such development in a management plan; and
- (b) before a management authority has indicated in writing the nature and extent of the strategic or environmental impact assessment required for the development.
- (2) No commercial activity or activity contemplated in section 50 of the Act, which requires an environmental impact assessment to be undertaken, either in terms of subregulation (1)(b) or under any other law, may be implemented before a management authority has approved, with or without conditions, the environmental impact assessment before it is submitted to the relevant authority for approval.

SANParks confirms that it is the management authority of the Karoo National Park. Approximately 4.7 km of the overhead cabling is proposed within the Park in order to traverse the difficult terrain in the Molteno Pass section. The proposed fibre optic cabling will follow the same corridor as the abandoned Telkom telephone line (adjacent to the Eskom power line). The proposed SKA fibre optic cable is a remote zone, in an existing footprint used for linear infrastructure. SANParks has no objection to the proposed fibre optic cable footprint in the Park.



3



SANParks understands that Environmental Authorisation (EA) is also required for the proposed fibre optic cable development. The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process (Basic Assessment (BA)) be conducted in accordance the requirements of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) EIA Regulations in this regard, and Park Management must be included in the Public Participation Process going forward. A Water Use License (WUL) is also required for the proposed fibre optic cable project.

We hereby grant approval in terms of Section 50 (5) of the NEM:PAA and wayleave for CSIR to proceed with the fibre installation within the Karoo National Park (after EA has been obtained).

We further recognize that SANReN is a non-profit initiative for the benefit of South African research, education and innovation communities, and thus waive any payment for the granting of the wayleave.

3

4

We trust that the CSIR and all construction, operations and maintenance contractors will:

- To the best of its abilities, endeavour to avoid any possible damage to Park
  property or services through the installation of the fibre optic cable. CSIR
  will minimize any inconvenience and also repair any damage that may be
  caused during the installation.
- Endeavor to arrange for access to the property at mutually agreeable times and to minimize any disruption.
- Ensure that all construction, operations and maintenance activities will be carried out in accordance to the EA (if granted) and associated Environmental Management Programme for the proposed fibre optic cable development.

Yours sincerely

Mr Property Mokoena Managing Executive - Parks Division South African National Parks

Date: 2 August 2021

CC: Andre Riley Nico van der Walt Kristal Maze Marinda van Graan Maretha Alant



4

<sup>1</sup>International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) category

# Appendix 6 Plant species list for protected flora permits

	and Environmental Conservation														
Ordinance (WCNECO)															
<sup>4</sup> Newposa list (SANBI	e Conservation Act (NCCA)														
	/ ng September/October 2020 site visit														
	es; subsp: subspecies; LC: Least Concern;														
ToPS: Threatened or I															
			4	1	2					þ					
			SCH	SCH	SCH					Alien/ naturalised			eq	0	Q
				Š	Š					Iral	4	5	uir	ape	ap.
Family	Species		ő	~	~			<u>ບ</u>	~	atu	SA	Ľ	eq	U U	u U
		-	WCNECO <sup>2</sup>	NCNCA <sup>3</sup>	NCNCA <sup>3</sup>	S	~	ENDEMIC	nvasive	u /	NEWPOSA <sup>4</sup>	CURRENT <sup>5</sup>	Permit required	Western Cape	Northern Cape
		IUCN <sup>1</sup>	U S	Ž	Š	CITES	ToPS	ā	vas	ien	Ň	URI	er n	est	ft
				ž		ū	Ĕ	EI	u	A					
Aizoaceae	Aizoon rigidum	LC	X		X						х	X	X	X	X
Aizoaceae Aizoaceae	Cephalophyllum sp. Delosperma sp.		X X		X X							X X	X X	X X	X X
Aizoaceae	Drosanthemum hispidum	LC	x		x						х	x	x	x	X
Aizoaceae	Drosanthemum karrooense	LC	x		x	-					~	x	x	x	x
Aizoaceae	Drosanthemum lique	LC	X		X						х	X	x	X	X
Aizoaceae	Galenia cf. papulosa	-	Х		х							Х	х	х	х
Aizoaceae	Galenia meziana	LC	Х		х							Х	х	Х	х
Aizoaceae	Galenia namaensis	LC	х		х						х	х	х	х	х
Aizoaceae	Hereroa concava	LC	х		х	<u> </u>					х	cf	х	х	х
Aizoaceae	Mesembryanthemaceae sp. 1	10	X		Х							Х	х	х	Х
Aizoaceae Aizoaceae	Mesembryanthemum articulatum Mesembryanthemum coriarium	LC LC	X		X						X	X	X	X	X
Aizoaceae	Mesembryanthemum crystallinum	LC	X X		X X						X X	X X	X X	X X	X X
Aizoaceae	Mesembryanthemum emarcidum	LC	x		x						x	x	x	x	x
Aizoaceae	Mesembryanthemum geniculiflorum	LC	X		x						x	X	x	X	x
Aizoaceae	Mesembryanthemum granulicaule	LC	х		х						х	cf	х	х	х
Aizoaceae	Mesembryanthemum grossum	LC	х		х						х	х	х	х	х
Aizoaceae	Mesembryanthemum noctiflorum subsp.	LC	x		x						х	х			
	stramineum												х	х	Х
Aizoaceae	Mesembryanthemum tetragonum	LC	X		Х						Х	Х	х	х	Х
Aizoaceae Aizoaceae	Ruschia cradockensis subsp. triticiformis Ruschia intricata	LC LC	X X		X X						X	X	X	X	X X
Aizoaceae	Ruschia sp. 1	10	x		x						Х	X X	X X	X X	X
Aizoaceae	Ruschia sp. 2		x		x							x	x	x	x
Aizoaceae	Ruschia spinosa	LC	X		X						х	X	X	x	x
Aizoaceae	Schlechteranthus spinescens	LC	Х		х						х	cf	х	х	х
Aizoaceae	Stomatium difforme	LC	Х		Х						х	Х	х	х	х
Aizoaceae	Stomatium suaveolens	LC	Х		х			Х			х	Х	х	х	х
Aizoaceae	Stomatium villetii	LC	Х		Х			Х			Х	Х	х	х	х
Aizoaceae	Tetragonia acanthocarpa	LC	X		X							X	X	X	X
Aizoaceae Aizoaceae	Tetragonia sp. 1 Tetragonia sp. 2	-	X X		X X							X	X	X	X
Aizoaceae	Tetragonia spicata	LC	x		x						х	X X	X X	X X	X X
Aizoaceae	Trichodiadema setuliferum	LC	x		x	-					~	x	x	x	x
Amaryllidaceae	Ammocharis coranica	LC	X		X							X	X	X	X
Amaryllidaceae	Boophone disticha	LC	х		х							х	х	х	х
Amaryllidaceae	Gethyllis transkarooica	LC	Х		Х						х	cf	х	х	х
Anacampserotaceae	Anacampseros albidiflora	LC	х		х	х						х	х	х	х
Anacampserotaceae	Anacampseros lanceolata subsp.	LC	х		x	х					х	cf			
•	lanceolata Anacampseros ustulata	LC											X	X	X
Anacampserotaceae Apiaceae	Deverra denudata subsp. aphylla	LC	X		X X	х					X X	X X	X X	х	X X
Apiaceae	Heteromorpha arborescens	LC			x						x	x	x		X
Apocynaceae	Carissa bispinosa	LC	x		x						x	x	x	х	X
Apocynaceae	Carissa haematocarpa	LC	x		x		İ —					x	x	X	x
• •	Gomphocarpus fruticosus subsp.	LC								1	×			1	
Apocynaceae	fruticosus	10	х		х						х	Х	х	х	х
Apocynaceae	Gomphocarpus tomentosus subsp.	LC	x		x						х	х			
	tomentosus												X	Х	X
Apocynaceae	Huernia barbata subsp. barbata	LC LC	X		X	~					X	X	X	X	X
Apocynaceae Apocynaceae	Pachypodium succulentum Stapelia grandiflora	LC	X X		X X	х					X X	X	X X	X X	X
Araliaceae	Cussonia paniculata	LC	~		X X						X	X X	X	^	X X
, and ood o		0			~		I	I	I	1	~	~		L	~

<sup>1</sup>International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) category

- <sup>2</sup>Western Cape Nature and Environmental Conservation

Ordinance (WCNECO) <sup>3</sup>Northern Cape Nature Conservation Act (NCCA) <sup>4</sup> Newposa list (SANBI) <sup>5</sup> Plants observed during September/October 2020 site visit cf: uncertain; sp: species; subsp: subspecies; LC: Least Concern; ToPS: Threatened or Protected Species.

Family	Species	IUCN	WCNECO <sup>2</sup> SCH 4	NCNCA <sup>3</sup> SCH 1	NCNCA <sup>3</sup> SCH 2	CITES	ToPS	ENDEMIC	Invasive	Alien/ naturalised	NEWPOSA <sup>4</sup>	CURRENT <sup>5</sup>	Permit required	Western Cape	Northern Cape
Asphodelaceae	Aloe broomii	LC	Х		Х	х						Х	х	x	х
Asphodelaceae	Aloe claviflora	LC	Х		Х	х					х	Х	х	х	х
Asphodelaceae	Aristaloe aristata	LC	Х		Х	х					х	Х	х	х	х
Asphodelaceae	Astroloba foliolosa	LC			Х						х	х	х		Х
Asphodelaceae	Bulbine abyssinica	LC			Х						х	х	х		Х
Asphodelaceae	Gonialoe variegata	LC	Х		Х	х					х	х	х	х	х
Caryophyllaceae	Dianthus micropetalus	LC			Х						х	х	х		х
Celastraceae	Gymnosporia szyszylowiczii	-			Х						х	х	х		х
Crassulaceae	Adromischus sp.	-			Х							х	х		х
Crassulaceae	Cotyledon orbiculata	LC			Х						х	Х	х		х
Crassulaceae	Cotyledon sp.	-			Х							Х	х		Х
Crassulaceae	Crassula corallina subsp. corallina	LC			Х						х	Х	х		Х
Crassulaceae	Crassula cotyledonis	LC			х						х	cf	х		х
Crassulaceae	Crassula deltoidea	LC			х							х	х		Х
Crassulaceae	Crassula ericoides	LC			х							х	х		х
Crassulaceae	Crassula muscosa var. muscosa	LC			х						х	х	х		х
Crassulaceae	Crassula rupestris	LC			х						х	х	х		х
Crassulaceae	Crassula subaphylla	LC			х							cf	х		х
Crassulaceae	Crassula tetragona subsp. tetragona	LC			х						х	х	х		х
Crassulaceae	Crassula vaillantii	LC			х					х	х	х	х		х
Euphorbiaceae	Euphorbia cf. caterviflora	-			х	х						х	х		х
Euphorbiaceae	Euphorbia cf. decepta	-			х	х					х	х	х		х
Euphorbiaceae	Euphorbia clavarioides	LC			Х	х					х	х	х		х
Euphorbiaceae	Euphorbia inaequilatera	LC			х						х	х	х		х
Euphorbiaceae	Euphorbia mauritanica	LC			х	х					х	х	х		х
Fabaceae	Lessertia frutescens subsp. frutescens	LC		Х							х	Х	х		Х
Fabaceae	Lessertia inflata	LC		х							х	х	х		Х
Geraniaceae	Pelargonium abrotanifolium	LC		х							х	cf	х		х
Geraniaceae	Pelargonium aridum	LC		х							х	х	х		х
Geraniaceae	Pelargonium minimum	LC		х								х	х		х
Hyacinthaceae	Lachenalia campanulata	LC	х		х						х	cf	х	х	х
Hyacinthaceae	Ornithogalum sp.	-			х							х	х		х
Iridaceae	Babiana hypogaea	LC	х		х							х	х	х	х
Iridaceae	Babiana sp.	-	х		х							х	х	х	х
Iridaceae	Gladiolus permeabilis	LC	Х		Х						х	Х	х	х	Х
Iridaceae	Gladiolus sp.	-	Х		х							х	х	х	х
Iridaceae	Hesperantha cucullata	LC	х		х							cf	х	х	х
Iridaceae	Moraea miniata	LC	Х		х						х	х	х	х	х
Iridaceae	Moraea sp.	-	Х		х							х	х	х	х
Scrophulariaceae	Jamesbrittenia tysonii	LC			х						х	х	х		х
Scrophulariaceae	Nemesia cynanchifolia	LC			Х						х	cf	х		х

Appendix 7 Water use General Authorisation in terms of the National Water Act 36 of 1998



Northern Cape Region, Private Bag X6101, Kimberley, 8301, 28 Central Road, Beaconsfield, Kimberley, 8301 Tel.: 053-836 7600, Fax: 053-842 3258

F 📾 👘	053 842 3258	ĸ	KK Sekwaila
EШ	SekwailaK@dws.gov.za	2	053 836 7600
		Ø	27/2/2/D155/2/1

South African National Research Network Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Meiring Naude Road Scientia Pretoria 0002

Dear Mr. M Majola

REGISTRATION OF WATER USE IN TERMS OF SECTION 39 OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, NO 36 OF 1998: TO BE UNDER TAKEN BY COUNCIL FOR SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (CSIR) FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL RESEARCH NETWORK (SANREN) SKA FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BETWEEN BEAUFORT WEST AND CARNARVON ON VARIOUS PROPERTIES, BETWEEN BEAUFORT WEST AND CARNARVON IN THE ORANGE WATER MANAGEMENT AREA (LOWER), D55F, NORTHERN CAPE

Your request dated 15 June 2021 to be registered to use water in terms of General Authorisation Government Notice. 509 dated 26 August 2016 refers.

The Department is pleased to confirm that the intended water use falls within the ambit of the General Authorisations. Therefore, you may continue with the water uses as permissible in terms of Section 22 (1) (a) (iii) of the NWA. You are therefore requested to adhere to the conditions stipulated in the said General Authorisations.

Sub Sec	Description as per the Act	Existing Authorizations	Applied for	Authorisation Recommended or Not Recommended
(c)	Impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse		x	Recommended
(i)	Altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse		x	Recommended

Water use(s) registered:



9.9

REGISTRATION OF WATER USE IN TERMS OF SECTION 39 OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, NO 36 OF 1998: TO BE UNDER TAKEN BY COUNCIL FOR SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (CSIR) FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL RESEARCH NETWORK (SANREN) SKA FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BETWEEN BEAUFORT WEST AND CARNARVON ON VARIOUS PROPERTIES, BETWEEN BEAUFORT WEST AND CARNARVON IN THE ORANGE WATER MANAGEMENT AREA (LOWER), D55F, NORTHERN CAPE

Purpose	Property description	Coordinates	
, albose		Lat.	Long
Section 21 (c) and (i):			1. S. S. S.
SKA fibre optic cable across Gamka River	Land Parcel 36 of the Minor Region BEAUFORT WEST	-32,35041315	22,58019825
SKA fibre optic cable across Gamka River	Land Parcel 3545 of the Minor Region BEAUFORT WEST	-32,28344373	22,56514822
SKA fibre optic cable across	Land Parcel 430 of the Major	-32,22574793	22,56210118
delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Region BEAUFORT WEST	-32,20711646	22,55919889
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Portion 1 of Land Parcel 103 of the Major Region BEAUFORT WEST	-32,1734204	22,54788862
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Land Parcel 187 of the Major Region BEAUFORT WEST	-32,1734118	22,52275107
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Land Parcel 193 of the Major Region BEAUFORT WEST	-32,16192412	22,47441069
SKA fibre optic cable across	Land Parcel 96 of the Major	-32,13688753	22,45631798
delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Region BEAUFORT WEST	-32,11348836	22,44889388
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (Sak river)	Land Parcel 97 of the Major Region BEAUFORT WEST	-32,07089224	22,45410336
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated valley bottom wetland (Sak river)	Land Parcel 98 of the Major Region BEAUFORT WEST	-32,0513348	22,45709816
		-31,9884844	22,42401966
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system	Land Parcel 82 of the Major Region BEAUFORT WEST	-31,96357548	22,42424135
(Sak river)		-31,9452307	22,41916752
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated valley bottom wetland (unnamed watercourse)	Land Parcel 43 of the Major Region BEAUFORT WEST	-31,89012904	22,39846813
		-31,86649984	22,37892309
		-31,85685799	22,36536345
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system	Land Parcel 21 of the Major Region	-31,83922639	22,35443607
(unnamed watercourse)	BEAUFORT WEST	-31,82899462	22,35460003
		-31,8117013	22,35778219
		-31,80487857	22,35823485
SKA fibre optic cable across	Portion 1 of Land Parcel 21 of the	-31,79865348	22,35943061

Table 1: Details of the registered water use(s)

Page 2 of 4

ª 7.

REGISTRATION OF WATER USE IN TERMS OF SECTION 39 OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, NO 36 OF 1998: TO BE UNDER TAKEN BY COUNCIL FOR SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (CSIR) FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL RESEARCH NETWORK (SANREN) SKA FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BETWEEN BEAUFORT WEST AND CARNARVON ON VARIOUS PROPERTIES, BETWEEN BEAUFORT WEST AND CARNARVON IN THE ORANGE WATER MANAGEMENT AREA (LOWER), D55F, NORTHERN CAPE

Purpose	Property description	Coordinates		
alboot		Lat.	Long	
delineated riverine system unnamed watercourse)	Major Region BEAUFORT WEST	-31,78537607	22,36086399	
		-31,76068953	22,35839774	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Portion 1 of Land Parcel 7 of the Major Region BEAUFORT WEST	-31,70284271	22,36098254	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Portion 1 of Land Parcel 6 of the Major Region BEAUFORT WEST	-31,67647805	22,3579492	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Portion 1 of Land Parcel 5 of the	-31,64969956	22,3531577	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated valley bottom wetland (Slanfontein se river)	Major Region BEAUFORT WEST	-31,64182563	22,35244112	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system unnamed watercourse)	Land Parcel 5 of the Major Region BEAUFORT WEST	-31,62745547	22,35309316	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Land Parcel 144 of the Major Region VICTORIA WEST	-31,58337816	22,35163392	
SKA fibre optic cable across Slangfontein se river	Land Parcel 143 of the Major Region VICTORIA WEST	-31,5564022	22,35094749	
SKA fibre optic cable across Brak river	Land Parcel 143 of the Major Region VICTORIA WEST	-31,53659374	22,3395647	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Land Parcel 143 of the Major Region VICTORIA WEST	-31,52625351	22,33816434	
		-31,50782658	22,34244906	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system	Land Parcel 359 of the Minor	-31,49356796	22,34707419	
(unnamed watercourse)	Region VICTORIA WEST-LOXTON	-31,4827042	22,35099943	
		-31,4578298	22,33589914	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Land Parcel 142 of the Major Region VICTORIA WEST	-31,44049889	22,32952228	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Land Parcel 142 of the Major Region VICTORIA WEST	-31,42147397	22,32455294	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Portion 2 of Land Parcel 570 of the Major Region CARNARVON	-31,35421768	22,2991751	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Portion 1 of Land Parcel 571 of the Major Region CARNARVON	-31,34875837	22,30086385	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Land Parcel 540 of the Major Region CARNARVON	-31,27640358	22,29874785	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Portion 6 of Land Parcel 539 of the Major Region CARNARVON	-31,2332426	22,27003958	

Page 3 of 4

REGISTRATION OF WATER USE IN TERMS OF SECTION 39 OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, NO 36 OF 1998: TO BE UNDER TAKEN BY COUNCIL FOR SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (CSIR) FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL RESEARCH NETWORK (SANREN) SKA FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BETWEEN BEAUFORT WEST AND CARNARVON ON VARIOUS PROPERTIES, BETWEEN BEAUFORT WEST AND CARNARVON IN THE ORANGE WATER MANAGEMENT AREA (LOWER), D55F, NORTHERN CAPE

Purpose	Property description	Coordinates		
Fulbosa	se Troperty description		Long	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Land Parcel 539 of the Major Region CARNARVON	-31,21281004	22,25022928	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Portion 4 of Land Parcel 485 of the Major Region CARNARVON			
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (Brak river)	Portion 3 of Land Parcel 485 of the Major Region CARNARVON	-31,15500975	22,20749182	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Portion 3 of Land Parcel 485 of the Major Region CARNARVON	-31,1388829	22,20044458	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Portion 16 of Land Parcel 485 of the Major Region CARNARVON	-31 13064756		
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (Alarmleegte river)	Land Parcel 533 of the Major Region CARNARVON			
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (Reitzvilleleegte river)	Portion 13 of Land Parcel 485 of the Major Region CARNARVON	-31,06661389	22,158721	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Portion 13 of Land Parcel 485 of the Major Region CARNARVON	-31,0524351	22,15065329	
SKA fibre optic cable across delineated riverine system (unnamed watercourse)	Portion 33 of Land Parcel 485 of the Major Region CARNARVON	-31,0449275	22,14640449	

Attached herewith are the Registration Certificate and a copy of the general authorisation for ease of reference.

You are required to comply with the conditions of the General Authorisation.

Yours faithfully,

ekalake?

PROVINCIAL HEAD: NORTHERN CAPE DATE: 26/07/2021

Page 4 of 4

# Appendix 8 Heritage authority approvals

Our Ref:	HM/ CENTRAL KAROO/BEAUFORT WEST/SQUARE KILOMETRE ARRAY (SKA) FIBRE OPTIC CABLE
Case No.:	20100206SB1006E
Enguiries:	Stephanie-Anne Barnardt
E-mail:	stephanie, barnardt@westerncape.gov.za
Tel:	021 483 5959

Jenna Lavin jenna.lavin@ctsheritage.com

> FINLA COMMENT: In terms of Section 38(1) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) and the Western Cape Provincial Gazette 6061, Notice 298 of 2003

ILifa leMveli leNtshona Koloni Erfenis Wes-Kaap Heritage Western Cape

HERITAGE IMPACT ASSESSMENT: PROPOSED SQUARE KILOMETRE ARRAY (SKA) FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BETWEEN BEAUFORT WEST AND CARNARVON, WESTERN CAPE, SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 38(8) OF THE NATIONAL HERITAGE RESOURCES ACT (ACT 25 OF 1999)

CASE NUMBER: 20100206SB1006E

The matter above has reference.

This matter was discussed at the Heritage Officer Committee (HOMs) meeting held on 18 October 2021.

#### FINAL COMMENT:

The Committee endorses the HIA prepared by CTS Heritage dated August 2021 as meeting the requirements of the NHRA incompliance with Section 38(3) with the following recommendations on pages 40-41;

- No mitigation is required prior to construction operations commencing.
- During the construction phase, all excavations must be monitored for fossil remains by the
- responsible ECO using the HWC Chance Fossil Finds Procedure. Should substantial
  fossil remains such as vertebrate bones and teeth, petrified wood, plant-rich fossil lenses or
  dense fossil burrow assemblages be exposed during construction, the responsible ECO should
  safeguard these, preferably in situ, and alert HWC in the Western Cape so that appropriate
  action can be taken by a professional palaeontologist,
- Should any evidence of archaeological sites or remains (e.g. remnants of stone-made structures, indigenous ceramics, bones, stone artefacts, ostrich eggshell fragments, charcoal and ash concentrations), fossils or other categories of heritage resources be found during the proposed development, HWC (Colette Scheermeyer, 021 483 5959) in the Western Cape must be alerted.
- If unmarked human burials are uncovered in the Western Cape, HWC (Colette Scheermeyer, 021 483 5959) must be alerted immediately as per section 36(6) of the NHRA. A professional archaeologist must be contracted as soon as possible to inspect the findings. A Phase 2 rescue excavation operation may be required subject to permits issued by SAHRA and/or HWC
- The above recommendations must be included in the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) for the project

HWC reserves the right to request additional information as required.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the official above and quote the case number.

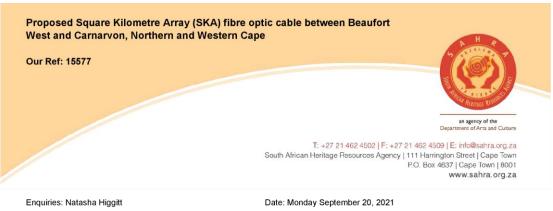
1.		
11	110	
N	ype	-
	0	

Colette M Scheermeyer Deputy Director



www.westerncape.gov.za/cas

Street Address: Protea Assurance Building, Green Market Square, Cape Town, 8000 • Postal Address: P.O. Box 1665, Cape Town, 8000 • Tel: +27 (0)21 483 5959 • E-mail: ceoheritage@westerncape.gov.za
Straatadres: Protea Assuransie-gebou, Groentemarkplein, Kaapstad, 8000 • Posadres: Posbus 1665, Kaapstad, 8000 • Tel: +27 (0)21 483 5959 • E-pos: ceoheritage@westerncape.gov.za
Idilesi yendawo: kumgangatho 3, kwisakhiwo iprotea Assurance, Greenmarket Square, ekapa, 8000 • Idilesi yeposi: Inombolo yebhokisi yeposi 1665, eKapa, 8000 • linombolo zomnxeba: +27 (0)21 483 5959 • Idilesi ye-imeyile: ceoheritage@westerncape.gov.za



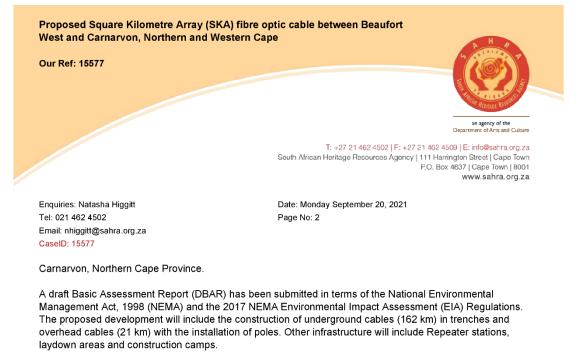
Tel: 021 462 4502 Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za CaseID: 15577 Page No: 1

#### **Final Comment**

In terms of Section 38(4), 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) Attention: CSIR

The South African Radio Astronomy Observatory (SARAO) spearheads South Africa's activities in the SKA Radio Telescope through engineering, science and construction. SARAO is a National Facility, managed by the National Research Foundation, which incorporates radio astronomy instruments and programmes such as the MeerKAT and KAT-7 telescopes in the Karoo, the Hartebeesthoek Radio Astronomy Observatory (HartRAO) in Gauteng, the African Very Long Baseline Interferometry (AVN) programme in nine African countries, as well as the associated human capital development and commercialisation endeavours. Connectivity is required between the SKA core site in the Northern Cape and a data processing facility in Cape Town to transport the science data for the SKA project and its precursor, MeerKAT. Access to dark fibre is required to transport this data due to the expected data throughputs for the SKA project. SARAO has built an overhead fibre route between Carnarvon and the SKA core site. Additionally, the South African National Research Network (SANReN) has procured access to fibre between Beaufort West area and Cape Town. A fibre optic cable connection must, therefore, be built between Carnarvon and Beaufort West. The details of the preferred and selected SKA fibre route (Route A) is as follows: The fibre route starts from Beaufort West Transnet building, to a 3 m x 6 m signal repeater station at Loxton, and then on to the Carnarvon SKA Point of Presence (PoP) site (location where networking equipment may be accessed). The fibre duct and cable will be laid in a 1 m deep and 300 mm wide trench and be buried by backfilling and compacting the trench. The full fibre route will be installed within the road reserves of roads R381 and R63, and 1 m from the fence of the private land. 155 km will be underground and 25 km will be overhead due to it not being technically or financially feasible to trench on the Molteno Pass section. The total pole length is 9 m. buried 1.5 m deep, with a resultant above-ground height of 7.5 m There are several streams / rivers and associated wetlands to cross. Rivers will be crossed using directional drilling 2 m below the riverbed starting 32 m away from river banks. There is only one river with solid bedrock (the Brak River near Loxton) where directional drilling is not technically or financially feasible. Here the fibre cable will be attached to the existing road bridge.

Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) and Environmental Management Services (EMS) were appointed by the South African National Research Network (SANReN) to conduct an Environmental Authorisation (EA) Application for the proposed installation of a fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and



CTS Heritage was appointed to provide heritage specialist input as required by section 24(4)b(iii) of NEMA and section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA).

Lavin, J. 2021. Heritage Impact Assessment in terms of Section 38(8) of the NHRA for the Proposed Square Kilometre Array (SKA) fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon, Northern and Western Cape.

Lavin, J. 2020. Archaeological Specialist Study in terms of section 38(8) of the NHRA for a Proposed Square Kilometre Array (SKA) fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon, Northern and Western Cape.

Wilken, D. 2020. Palaeontological Specialist Study in terms of section 38(8) of the NHRA for a Proposed Square Kilometre Array (SKA) fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon, Northern and Western Cape.

A total of three (3) heritage resources were identified within the Northern Cape section of the proposed development. These include the Loxton Leiwater System that intersects with the proposed development at three (3) points, a bridge dated 1958 and a sandstone outcrop. No impact is anticipated on these resources.

Recommendations provided in the report include the following:

- No mitigation is required prior to construction operations commencing;
- A Chance Finds Procedure is recommended to be followed.

#### **Final Comment**

The following comments are made as a requirement in terms of section 3(4) of the NEMA Regulations and section 38(8) of the NHRA in the format provided in section 38(4) of the NHRA and must be included in the



- 38(4)a The SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites (APM) Unit has no objections to the proposed development;
- 38(4)b The recommendations of the specialists are supported and must be adhered to. No further
  additional specific conditions are provided for the development;
- 38(4)c(i) If any evidence of archaeological sites or remains (e.g. remnants of stone-made structures, indigenous ceramics, bones, stone artefacts, ostrich eggshell fragments, charcoal and ash concentrations), fossils or other categories of heritage resources are found during the proposed development, SAHRA APM Unit (Natasha Higgitt/Phillip Hine 021 462 5402) must be alerted as per section 35(3) of the NHRA. Non-compliance with section of the NHRA is an offense in terms of section 51(1)e of the NHRA and item 5 of the Schedule;
- 38(4)c(ii) If unmarked human burials are uncovered, the SAHRA Burial Grounds and Graves (BGG) Unit (Thingahangwi Tshivhase/Mimi Seetelo 012 320 8490), must be alerted immediately as per section 36(6) of the NHRA. Non-compliance with section of the NHRA is an offense in terms of section 51(1)e of the NHRA and item 5 of the Schedule;
- 38(4)d See section 51 of the NHRA for offences;
- 38(4)e The following conditions apply with regards to the appointment of specialists:
- If heritage resources are uncovered during the course of the development, a professional archaeologist or palaeontologist, depending on the nature of the finds, must be contracted as soon as possible to inspect the heritage resource. If the newly discovered heritage resources prove to be of archaeological or palaeontological significance, a Phase 2 rescue operation may be required subject to permits issued by SAHRA;
- The Final BAR and EMPr must be submitted to SAHRA for record purposes;
- The decision regarding the EA Application must be communicated to SAHRA and uploaded to the SAHRIS Case application.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.

Yours faithfully



Phillip Hine Manager: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit South African Heritage Resources Agency

ADMIN:

Direct URL to case: https://sahris.sahra.org.za/node/541368

Terms & Conditions:

- 1. This approval does not exonerate the applicant from obtaining local authority approval or any other necessary approval for proposed work.
- 2. If any heritage resources, including graves or human remains, are encountered they must be reported to SAHRA immediately.
- 3. SAHRA reserves the right to request additional information as required.

## Appendix 9 Conditions of water use General Authorisation

# Conditions for impeding or diverting the flow of water or altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse

- 9. (1) The water user must ensure that:
  - (a) impeding or diverting the flow or altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse do not detrimentally affect other water users, property, health and safety of the general public, or the resource quality;
  - (b) the existing hydraulic, hydrologic, geomorphic and ecological functions of the watercourse in the vicinity of the structure is maintained or improved upon;
  - (c) a full financial provision for the implementation of the management measures prescribed in this General Authorisation, including an annual financial provision for any future maintenance, monitoring, rehabilitation, or restoration works, as may be applicable; and
  - (d) upon written request of the responsible authority, they implement any additional management measures or monitoring programmes that may be reasonably necessary to determine potential impacts on the water resource or management measures to address such impacts.
- (2) Prior to the carrying out of any works, the water user must ensure that all persons entering on -site, including contractors and casual labourers, are made fully aware of the conditions and related management measures specified in this General Authorisation.
- (3) The water user must ensure that
  - (a) any construction camp, storage, washing and maintenance of equipment, storage of construction materials, or chemicals, as well as any sanitation and waste management facilities –
    - (i) is located outside the 1 in 100 year flood line or riparian habitat of a river, spring, lake, dam or outside any drainage feeding any wetland or pan, and
    - (ii) is removed within 30 days after the completion of any works.
  - (b) The water user must ensure that the selection of a site for establishing any impeding or diverting the flow or altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse works:
    - (i) is not located on a bend in the watercourse;
    - (ii) avoid high gradient areas, unstable slopes, actively eroding banks, interflow zones, springs, and seeps;
    - (iii) avoid or minimise realignment of the course of the watercourse;
    - (iv) minimise the footprint of the alteration, as well as the construction footprint so as to minimise the effect on the watercourse.

- (c) The water user must ensure that a maximum impact footprint around the works is established, clearly demarcated, that no vegetation is cleared or damaged beyond this demarcation, and that equipment and machinery is only operated within the delineated impact footprint.
- (d) The water user must ensure that measures are implemented to minimise the duration of disturbance and the footprint of the disturbance of the beds and banks of the watercourse.
- (e) The water user must ensure that measures are implemented to prevent the transfer of biota to a site, which biota is not indigenous to the environment at that site.
- (f) The water user must ensure that all works, including emergency alterations or the rectification of incidents, start upstream and proceed in a downstream direction, to ensure minimal impact on the water resource.
- (g) The water user must ensure that all material excavated from the bed or banks of the watercourse are stored at a clearly demarcated location until the works have been completed, upon which the excavated material must be backfilled to the locations from where it was taken (i.e. material taken from the bed must be returned to the bed, and material taken from the banks must be returned to the banks).
- (h) The water user must ensure that adequate erosion control measures are implemented at and near all alterations, including at existing structures or activities with particular attention to erosion control at steep slopes and drainage lines.
- (i) The water user must ensure that alterations or hardened surfaces associated with such structures or works
  - (i) are structurally stable;
  - (ii) do not induce sedimentation, erosion or flooding;
  - (iii) do not cause a detrimental change in the quantity, velocity, pattern, timing, water level and assurance of flow in a watercourse;
  - (iv) do not cause a detrimental change in the quality of water in the watercourse;
  - (v) do not cause a detrimental change in the stability or geomorphological structure of the watercourse; and
  - (vi) does not create nuisance condition, or health or safety hazards.
- (j) The water user must ensure that measures are implemented at alterations, including at existing structures or activities, to
  - (i) prevent detrimental changes to the breeding, nesting or feeding patterns of aquatic biota, including migratory species;
  - (ii) allow for the free up and downstream movement of aquatic biota, including migratory species; and
  - (iii) prevent a decline in the composition and diversity of the indigenous and endemic aquatic biota.

- (k) The water user must ensure that no substance or material that can potentially cause pollution of the water resource is being used in works, including for emergency alterations or the rectification of reportable incidents.
- (I) The water user must ensure that measures are taken to prevent increased turbidity, sedimentation and detrimental chemical changes to the composition of the water resource as a result of carrying out the works, including for emergency alterations or the rectification of reportable incidents.
- (m) The water user must ensure that in- stream water quality is measured on a weekly basis during construction, including for emergency alterations or the rectification of reportable incidents, which measurement must be by taking samples, and by analysing the samples for pH, EC/TDS, TSS/Turbidity, and /or Dissolved Oxygen ( "DO") both upstream and downstream from the works.
- (n) The water user must ensure that in- stream flow, both upstream and downstream from the works, is measured on an ongoing basis by means of instruments and devices certified by the South African Bureau of Standards ("SABS"), and that such measurement commences at least one week prior to the initiation of the works, including for emergency alterations or the rectification of reportable incidents.
- (o) During the carrying out of any works, the water user must take the photographs and video- recordings referred to in paragraph (p) below, on a daily basis, starting one (1) week before the commencement of any works, including for emergency structures and the rectification of reportable incidents, and continuing for one (1) month after the completion of such works:
- (p) The following videos recordings and photographs must be taken as contemplated in paragraph (o) above:
  - (i) one or more photographs or video -recordings of the watercourse and its banks at least 20 meters upstream from the structure;
  - (ii) one or more photographs or video -recordings of the watercourse and its banks at least 20 meters downstream from the structure; and
  - (iii) two or more photographs or video -recordings of the bed and banks at the structure, one of each taken from each opposite bank.

#### Rehabilitation

- (1) Rehabilitation as contemplated in paragraph 6(1)(v) above must be conducted in terms of a rehabilitation plan and the implementation of the plan must be overseen by a suitably qualified SACNASP professional member.
- (2) Upon completion of the construction activities related to the water use
  - (a) a systematic rehabilitation programme must be undertaken to restore the watercourse to its condition prior to the commencement of the water use;
  - (b) all disturbed areas must be re- vegetated with indigenous vegetation suitable to the area; and

- (c) active alien invasive plant control measures must be implemented to prevent invasion by exotic and alien vegetation within the disturbed area.
- (3) Following the completion of any works, and during any annual inspection to determine the need for maintenance at any impeding or diverting structure, the water user must ensure that all disturbed areas are
  - (i) cleared of construction debris and other blockages;
  - (ii) cleared of alien invasive vegetation;
  - (iii) reshaped to free -draining and non -erosive contours, and
  - (iv) re-vegetated with indigenous and endemic vegetation suitable to the area.
- (4) Upon completion of any works, the water user must ensure that the hydrological functionality and integrity of the watercourse, including its bed, banks, riparian habitat and aquatic biota is equivalent to or exceeds that what existed before commencing with the works.

#### Monitoring and reporting

- 11.(1) The water user must ensure the establishment and implementation of monitoring programmes to measure the impacts on the resource quality to ensure water use remains within the parameters of paragraph 8(3)(m) to (o) and results are stored;
- (2) Upon the written request of the responsible authority the water user must (a) ensure the establishment of any additional monitoring programmes; and (b) appoint a competent person to assess the water use measurements made in terms of this General Authorisation and submit the findings to the responsible authority for evaluation.
- (3) The water user shall monitor and determine present day values for water resource quality before commencement of water uses in terms of section 21(c) or (i) of the Act.
- (4) Upon completion of construction activities related to the water use, the water user must undertake an Environmental Audit annually for three years to ensure that the rehabilitation is stable, failing which, remedial action must be taken to rectify any impacts.
- (5) Rehabilitation structures must be inspected regularly for the accumulation of debris, blockages, instabilities and erosion with concomitant remedial and maintenance actions.
- (6) Copies of all designs, method statements, risk assessments as done according to the Risk Matrix, rehabilitation plans and any other reports required must be made available to the responsible authority when requested to do so.

#### **Budgetary provisions**

- 12. (1) The water user must ensure that there is a sufficient budget to complete, rehabilitate and maintain the water use as set out in this General Authorisation.
- (2) The Department may at any stage of the process request proof of budgetary provisions.

# Appendix 10 Delineated watercourses / aquatic systems

(KMZ and shapefiles also provided – the holder of the EA is responsible for safeguarding outputs from the BA process and must provide this to the project implementation team).

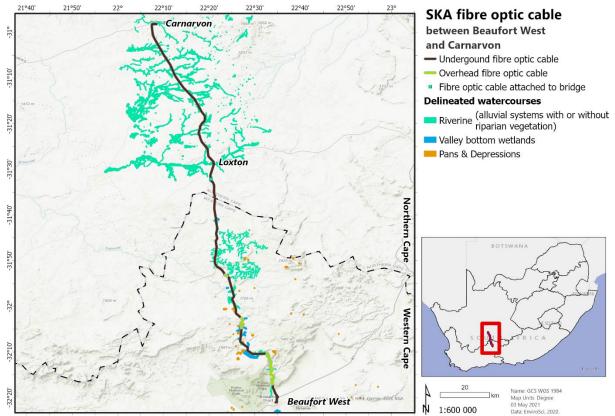


Figure 23: Delineated natural watercourses along the fibre optic route.

Tuble 7.					
Point	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude	
id	(decimal	(decimal	(degrees minutes	(degrees minutes	
iu	degrees)	degrees	seconds)	seconds)	
2	-32.28344373	22.56514822	32° 17' 00.39743881" S	022° 33' 54.53358901" E	
3	-32.22574793	22.56210118	32° 13' 32.69254800" S	022° 33' 43.56425880" E	
4	-32.20711646	22.55919889	32° 12' 25.61925749" S	022° 33' 33.11598955" E	
5	-32.1734204	22.54788862	32° 10' 24.31343641" S	022° 32' 52.39901716" E	
6	-32.1734118	22.52275107	32° 10' 24.28247498" S	022° 31' 21.90385784" E	
7	-32.16192412	22.47441069	32° 09' 42.92681666" S	022° 28' 27.87849853" E	
8	-32.13688753	22.45631798	32° 08' 12.79510080" S	022° 27' 22.74473160" E	
9	-32.11348836	22.44889388	32° 06' 48.55810834" S	022° 26' 56.01797280" E	
10	-32.07089224	22.45410336	32° 04' 15.21204946" S	022° 27' 14.77211362" E	
11	-32.0513348	22.45709816	32° 03' 04.80527749" S	022° 27' 25.55338983" E	
12	-31.9884844	22.42401966	31° 59' 18.54385080" S	022° 25' 26.47076880" E	
13	-31.96357548	22.42424135	31° 57' 48.87174240" S	022° 25' 27.26886000" E	
14	-31.9452307	22.41916752	31° 56' 42.83051280" S	022° 25' 09.00305400" E	
15	-31.89012904	22.39846813	31° 53' 24.46453296" S	022° 23' 54.48526316" E	
16	-31.86649984	22.37892309	31° 51' 59.39943120" S	022° 22' 44.12310600" E	
17	-31.85685799	22.36536345	31° 51' 24.68875597" S	022° 21' 55.30843100" E	
18	-31.83922639	22.35443607	31° 50' 21.21499025" S	022° 21' 15.96983933" E	
19	-31.82899462	22.35460003	31° 49' 44.38062261" S	022° 21' 16.56010125" E	
20	-31.8117013	22.35778219	31° 48' 42.12467394" S	022° 21' 28.01587511" E	
21	-31.80487857	22.35823485	31° 48' 17.56285534" S	022° 21' 29.64547041" E	

 Table 9:
 Location of delineated watercourse crossings.

Square Kilometre Array fibre optic cable between Beaufort West and Carnarvon.
Part B: Environmental Management Programme

Delint	Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
Point	(decimal	(decimal	(degrees minutes	(degrees minutes
id	degrees)	degrees	seconds)	seconds)
22	-31.79865348	22.35943061	31° 47' 55.15253242" S	022° 21' 33.95018447" E
23	-31.78537607	22.36086399	31° 47' 07.35385411" S	022° 21' 39.11037079" E
24	-31.76068953	22.35839774	31° 45' 38.48232240" S	022° 21' 30.23187120" E
25	-31.70284271	22.36098254	31° 42' 10.23375762" S	022° 21' 39.53713361" E
26	-31.67647805	22.3579492	31° 40' 35.32097747" S	022° 21' 28.61713068" E
27	-31.64969956	22.3531577	31° 38' 58.91839820" S	022° 21' 11.36770598" E
28	-31.64182563	22.35244112	31° 38' 30.57227083" S	022° 21' 08.78804036" E
29	-31.62745547	22.35309316	31° 37' 38.83968957" S	022° 21' 11.13537010" E
30	-31.58337816	22.35163392	31° 35' 00.16138320" S	022° 21' 05.88210120" E
31	-31.5564022	22.35094749	31° 33' 23.04791187" S	022° 21' 03.41098169" E
32	-31.53659374	22.3395647	31° 32' 11.73744898" S	022° 20' 22.43291966" E
33	-31.52625351	22.33816434	31° 31' 34.51263960" S	022° 20' 17.39163840" E
34	-31.50782658	22.34244906	31° 30' 28.17567820" S	022° 20' 32.81661118" E
35	-31.49356796	22.34707419	31° 29' 36.84465967" S	022° 20' 49.46707351" E
36	-31.4827042	22.35099943	31° 28' 57.73513215" S	022° 21' 03.59794517" E
37	-31.4578298	22.33589914	31° 27' 28.18727640" S	022° 20' 09.23691840" E
38	-31.44049889	22.32952228	31° 26' 25.79600242" S	022° 19' 46.28021982" E
39	-31.42147397	22.32455294	31° 25' 17.30629560" S	022° 19' 28.39058400" E
40	-31.35421768	22.2991751	31° 21' 15.18365750" S	022° 17' 57.03034773" E
41	-31.34875837	22.30086385	31° 20' 55.53012039" S	022° 18' 03.10985125" E
42	-31.27640358	22.29874785	31° 16' 35.05289880" S	022° 17' 55.49226720" E
43	-31.2332426	22.27003958	31° 13' 59.67336877" S	022° 16' 12.14250427" E
44	-31.21281004	22.25022928	31° 12' 46.11613998" S	022° 15' 00.82539917" E
45	-31.184839	22.227482	31° 11' 05.42040000" S	022° 13' 38.93520000" E
46	-31.15500975	22.20749182	31° 09' 18.03508560" S	022° 12' 26.97055560" E
47	-31.1388829	22.20044458	31° 08' 19.97844728" S	022° 12' 01.60047347" E
48	-31.13064756	22.19689841	31° 07' 50.33121240" S	022° 11' 48.83425800" E
49	-31.09619129	22.17673568	31° 05' 46.28864534" S	022° 10' 36.24843636" E
50	-31.06661389	22.158721	31° 03' 59.81000130" S	022° 09' 31.39560110" E
51	-31.0524351	22.15065329	31° 03' 08.76634498" S	022° 09' 02.35182606" E
52	-31.0449275	22.14640449	31° 02' 41.73901440" S	022° 08' 47.05615680" E

Appendix 11 Control of Incidents – National Environmental Management Act (107 of 1998), Section 30

[Excerpt]

#### 30. Control of incidents

(1) In this section-

- (a) —incident" means an unexpected, sudden and uncontrolled release of a hazardous substance, including from a major emission, fire or explosion, that causes, has caused or may cause significant harm to the environment, human life or property;
- (b) "responsible person" includes any person who-
  - (i) is responsible for the incident;
  - (ii) owns any hazardous substance involved in the incident; or
  - (iii) was in control of any hazardous substance involved in the incident at the time of the incident;
- (c) "relevant authority" means-
  - (i) a municipality with jurisdiction over the area in which an incident occurs;
  - (ii) a provincial head of department or any other provincial official designated for that purpose by the MEC in a province in which an incident occurs;
  - (iii) the Director-General;
  - (iv) any other Director-General of a national department.
- (2) Where this section authorises a relevant authority to take any steps, such steps may only be taken by-
  - (a) the person referred to in subsection (1)(c)(iv) if no steps have been taken by any of the other persons listed in subsection (1)(c);
  - (b) the person referred to in subsection (1)(c)(iii) if no steps have been taken by any of the persons listed in subsection (1)(c)(i) and (c)(ii);
  - (c) the person referred to in subsection (1)(c)(ii) if no steps have been taken by the person listed in subsection (1)(c)(i):

Provided that any relevant authority may nevertheless take such steps if it is necessary to do so in the circumstances and no other person referred to in subsection (1)(c) has yet taken such steps.

- (3) The responsible person or, where the incident occurred in the course of that person's employment, his or her employer must forthwith after knowledge of the incident, report through the most effective means reasonably available-
  - (a) the nature of the incident;
  - (b) any risks posed by the incident to public health, safety and property;
  - (c) the toxicity of substances or by-products released by the incident; and

- (d) any steps that should be taken in order to avoid or minimise the effects of the incident on public health and the environment to-
  - (i) the Director-General;
  - (ii) the South African Police Services and the relevant fire prevention service;
  - (iii) the relevant provincial head of department or municipality; and
  - (iv) all persons whose health may be affected by the incident.
- (4) The responsible person or, where the incident occurred in the course of that person's employment, his or her employer, must, as soon as reasonably practicable after knowledge of the incident-
  - (a) take all reasonable measures to contain and minimise the effects of the incident, including its effects on the environment and any risks posed by the incident to the health, safety and property of persons;
  - (b) undertake clean-up procedures;
  - (c) remedy the effects of the incident;
  - (d) assess the immediate and long-term effects of the incident on the environment and public health;
- (5) The responsible person or, where the incident occurred in the course of that person's employment, his or her employer, must, within 14 days of the incident, report to the Director-General, provincial head of department and municipality such information as is available to enable an initial evaluation of the incident, including-
  - (a) the nature of the incident;
  - (b) the substances involved and an estimation of the quantity released and their possible acute effect on persons and the environment and data needed to assess these effects;
  - (c) initial measures taken to minimise impacts;
  - (d) causes of the incident, whether direct or indirect, including equipment, technology, system, or management failure; and
  - (e) measures taken and to be taken to avoid a recurrence of such incident.
- (6) A relevant authority may direct the responsible person to undertake specific measures within a specific time to fulfil his or her obligations under subsections (4) and (5): Provided that the relevant authority must, when considering any such measure or time period, have regard to the following:
  - (a) the principles set out in section 2;
  - (b) the severity of any impact on the environment as a result of the incident and the costs of the measures being considered;
  - (c) any measures already taken or proposed by the person on whom measures are to be imposed, if applicable;
  - (d) the desirability of the state fulfilling its role as custodian holding the environment in public trust for the people;
  - (e) any other relevant factors.
  - (b) undertake clean-up procedures;
  - (c) remedy the effects of the incident;

- (d) assess the immediate and long-term effects of the incident on the environment and public health;
- (5) The responsible person or, where the incident occurred in the course of that person's employment, his or her employer, must, within 14 days of the incident, report to the Director-General, provincial head of department and municipality such information as is available to enable an initial evaluation of the incident, including-
  - (a) the nature of the incident;
  - (b) the substances involved and an estimation of the quantity released and their possible acute effect on persons and the environment and data needed to assess these effects;
  - (c) initial measures taken to minimise impacts;
  - (d) causes of the incident, whether direct or indirect, including equipment, technology, system, or management failure; and
  - (e) measures taken and to be taken to avoid a recurrence of such incident.
- (6) A relevant authority may direct the responsible person to undertake specific measures within a specific time to fulfil his or her obligations under subsections (4) and (5): Provided that the relevant authority must, when considering any such measure or time period, have regard to the following:
  - (a) the principles set out in section 2;
  - (b) the severity of any impact on the environment as a result of the incident and the costs of the measures being considered;
  - (c) any measures already taken or proposed by the person on whom measures are to be imposed, if applicable;
  - (d) the desirability of the state fulfilling its role as custodian holding the environment in public trust for the people;
  - (e) any other relevant factors.

# Appendix 12 Chance Fossil Finds Procedure

(Adopted from the HWC Chance Fossils Finds Procedure: June 2016)

## Introduction

This document is aimed to inform workmen and foremen working on a construction and/or mining site. It describes the procedure to follow in instances of accidental discovery of palaeontological material (please see attached poster with descriptions of palaeontological material) during construction/mining activities. This protocol does not apply to resources already identified under an assessment undertaken under Section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999).

Fossils are rare and irreplaceable. Fossils tell us about the environmental conditions that existed in a specific geographical area millions of years ago. As heritage resources that inform us of the history of a place, fossils are public property that the State is required to manage and conserve on behalf of all the citizens of South Africa. Fossils are therefore protected by the National Heritage Resources Act. Ideally, a qualified person should be responsible for the recovery of fossils noticed during construction/mining to ensure that all relevant contextual information is recorded.

Heritage Authorities often rely on workmen and foremen to report finds, and thereby contribute to our knowledge of South Africa's past and contribute to its conservation for future generations.

## Training

Workmen and foremen need to be trained in the procedure to follow in instances of accidental discovery of fossil material, in a similar way to the Health and Safety protocol. A brief introduction to the process to follow in the event of possible accidental discovery of fossils should be conducted by the designated Environmental Control Officer (ECO) for the project, or the foreman or site agent in the absence of the ECO. It is recommended that copies of the attached poster and procedure are printed out and displayed at the site office so that workmen may familiarise themselves with them and are thereby prepared in the event that accidental discovery of fossil material takes place.

### Actions to be taken

One person in the staff must be identified and appointed as responsible for the implementation of this protocol in instances of accidental fossil discovery and must report to the ECO or site agent. If the ECO or site agent is not present on site, then the responsible person on site should follow the protocol correctly in order to not jeopardize the conservation and well-being of the fossil material. Once a workman notices possible fossil material, he/she should report this to the ECO or site agent.

## Procedure to follow if it is likely that the material identified is a fossil:

- The ECO or site agent must ensure that all work ceases immediately in the vicinity of the area where the fossil or fossils have been found;
- The ECO or site agent must inform SAHRA or HWC of the find immediately. This information must include photographs of the findings and GPS co-ordinates;
- The ECO or site agent must compile a Preliminary Report and fill in the attached Fossil Discoveries: Preliminary Record Form within 24 hours without removing the fossil from its original position. The Preliminary Report records basic information about the find including:

- The date
- A description of the discovery
- $\circ$  A description of the fossil and its context (e.g. position and depth of find)
- $\circ$   $\;$  Where and how the find has been stored
- Photographs to accompany the preliminary report (the more the better):
- A scale must be used
- Photos of location from several angles
- o Photos of vertical section should be provided
- Digital images of hole showing vertical section (side);
- Digital images of fossil or fossils.

Upon receipt of this Preliminary Report, SAHRA will inform the ECO or site agent whether or not a rescue excavation or rescue collection by a palaeontologist is necessary.

- Exposed finds must be stabilised where they are unstable and the site capped, e.g. with a
  plastic sheet or sandbags. This protection should allow for the later excavation of the finds
  with due scientific care and diligence. SAHRA can advise on the most appropriate method
  for stabilisation.
- If the find cannot be stabilised, the fossil may be collected with extreme care by the ECO
  or the site agent and put aside and protected until SAHRA advises on further action. Finds
  collected in this way must be safely and securely stored in tissue paper and an appropriate
  box. Care must be taken to remove all the fossil material and any breakage of fossil
  material must be avoided at all costs.

# No work may continue in the vicinity of the find until SAHRA has indicated, in writing, that it is appropriate to proceed.

### Heritage Authority contact details

The relevant heritage authority (SAHRA in the Northern Cape; HWC in the Western Cape) must be notified immediately so that appropriate action can be taken by a professional palaeontologist or archaeologist.

- Northern Cape: SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit, Natasha Higgitt / Phillip Hine +27 021 462 5402).
- Western Cape: HWC, Colette Scheermeyer, +27 021 483 5959.

For unmarked human graves / burials:

- Northern Cape: SAHRA Burial Grounds and Graves Unit, Thingahangwi Tshivhase / Mimi Seetelo, +27 012 320 8490)
- Western Cape: HWC, Colette Scheermeyer, +27 021 483 5959.

## Fossil recording form

FOSSIL DISCO	VERIES: PRELIMINARY RECO	RDING FORM
Name of project:		
Name of fossil location:		
Date of discovery:		
Description of situation in which the fossil was found:		
Description of context in which the fossil was found:		
Description and condition of fossil identified:		
GPS coordinates:	Lat:	Long:
If no co-ordinates available then please describe the location:		
Time of discovery:		
Depth of find in hole		
Photographs (tick as appropriate and indicate number of the photograph)	Digital image of vertical section (side)	
	Fossil from different angles	
	Wider context of the find	
Wider context of the find. Temporary storage (where it is located and how it is conserved)		
Person identifying the fossil Name:		
Contact:		
Recorder Name:		
Contact:		
Photographer Name:		
Contact:		
	1	

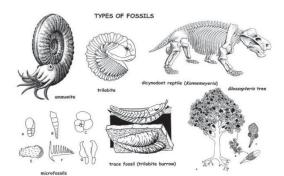
## Fossil finds poster

#### Palaeontology: what is a fossil?

Fossils are the traces of ancient life (animal, plant or microbial) preserved within rocks and come in two forms:

 Body fossils preserve parts, casts or impressions of the original tissues of an organism (e.g. bones, teeth, wood, pollen grains); and
 Trace fossils such as trackways and burrows

record ancient animal behaviour.



#### How to report chance fossil finds: What should I do if I find a fossil during construction/mining?

If you think you have identified a fossil:

Immediately inform the ECO or Site Agent. He/she will then contact HWC and write a report and if necessary operations will stop in that specific area until the fossil is recovered

Heritage Western Cape <u>ceoheritage@westerncape.gov.za</u> 021 483 5959 Lifa I <u>WWW.hwc.org.za</u> Erfenis Wes-Kaap Heritage Western Cape

#### Types of palaeontological finding - What does a fossil look like?

Fossils vary in size, from fossilised tree trunks and dinosaur bones down to very small animals or plants. Finds can be **individual fossils** (one isolated wood log or bone) or **clusters and beds** (several bones, teeth, animal or plant remains, trace fossils in close proximity or bones resembling part of a skeleton). A bed of fossils is a layer with many fossil remains.

Below there is a list of few examples of fossils which may be identified during excavations in the Western Cape.

Image	Description	Image	Description
	Leaves		Snail shells and other shells
	Fossil wood	27	Bones of larger animals
	The remains of fish and marine life (e.g. teeth, scales, starfish)	P	Large burrows made by moles and other animals
	Stromatolites		Traces made by burrowing insects (ants, wasps, dung- beetles etc.).
	Animal footprints	Images provided by Dr John Almond Text: by HWC's Archaeology, Palaeontology & Meteorites Comm	itter June 2015

Appendix 8: Chance Fossil Finds Procedure



© 2021 CSIR